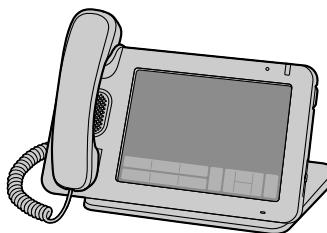


Panasonic[®]

Administrator Guide

Smart Desk Phone



Model No.

KX-UT670



Thank you for purchasing this Panasonic product.
Please read this manual carefully before using this product and save this manual for future use.

KX-UT670: Software File Version 01.030 or later

In this manual, the suffix of each model number is omitted unless necessary.

Document Version: 2012-02

Introduction

This Administrator Guide provides detailed information on the configuration and management of this unit. Technical descriptions are included in this guide. Prior knowledge of networking and VoIP (Voice over Internet Protocol) is required.

Related Documentation

Getting Started

Briefly describes basic information about the installation of the unit.

Operating Instructions

Describes the parts of the unit, operation procedures, maintenance, etc.

Manuals and supporting information are provided on the Panasonic Web site at:

<http://www.panasonic.com/sip> (for users in the United States)

<http://panasonic.net/pcc/support/sipphone> (for users in all other countries/areas)

NOTES

- The screen shots shown in this guide are provided for reference only, and may differ from the screens displayed on your PC.
- SD Memory Cards that can be used with this unit are collectively referred to as "SD cards". For details about supported SD cards, refer to the appropriate Web site above.
- In this manual, buttons on the unit's key sheet are shown as Menu. Depending on the country/area, the key sheet buttons on your unit will have only an icon (). Other text that appears on the screen is enclosed in square brackets and is shown in a bold typeface: [Text].

Trademarks

- SDXC Logo is a trademark of SD-3C, LLC.
- Microsoft, Internet Explorer, and Windows are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.
- Linux is a registered trademark of Linus Torvalds in the United States, other countries, or both.
- All other trademarks identified herein are the property of their respective owners.
- Microsoft product screen shot(s) reprinted with permission from Microsoft Corporation.

Table of Contents

1 Initial Setup	15
1.1 Setup	16
1.1.1 Factory Defaults	16
1.1.2 Language Selection for the Unit	16
1.1.3 Basic Network Setup	16
1.1.4 Other Network Settings	18
1.1.4.1 Firewall and Router Setup	18
1.1.4.2 NAT (Network Address Translation) Setup	18
1.1.4.3 Global Address Detection	19
2 General Information on Programming	21
2.1 Overview of Programming	22
2.2 Phone User Interface Programming	22
2.2.1 Changing the Language for Phone User Interface Programming	22
2.3 Web User Interface Programming	23
2.4 Configuration File Programming	24
2.4.1 Configuration File Programming Methods	25
2.4.2 Pre-provisioning	25
2.4.2.1 What is Pre-provisioning?	25
2.4.2.2 Server for Pre-provisioning	25
2.4.2.3 Pre-provisioning Setting Example	26
2.4.3 Provisioning	27
2.4.3.1 What is Provisioning?	27
2.4.3.2 Protocols for Provisioning	27
2.4.3.3 Configuration File	27
2.4.3.4 Downloading Configuration Files	28
2.4.3.5 Provisioning Server Setting Example	31
2.4.3.6 Encryption	32
2.4.4 XML Provisioning	32
2.4.4.1 XML Structure	33
2.4.4.2 XML Element/Attribute Configuration Parameter Table	35
2.4.4.3 Editing XML Configuration Files on your PC	44
2.4.5 Loading Settings Using the SD card	45
2.5 Priority of Setting Methods	46
3 Phone User Interface Programming	47
3.1 Phone User Interface Programming	48
3.1.1 Direct Commands	48
3.1.1.1 Terminal Number Settings	48
3.1.1.2 Reset Web ID/Password	48
3.1.2 Phone User Interface Administrator Menu	49
4 Web User Interface Programming	51
4.1 Web User Interface Setting List	52
4.2 General Information on Web User Interface Programming	61
4.2.1 Password for Web User Interface Programming	61
4.2.2 Changing the Language for Web User Interface Programming	61
4.2.3 Before Accessing the Web User Interface	61
4.2.4 Accessing the Web User Interface	63
4.3 Status	66
4.3.1 Version Information	66
4.3.1.1 Version Information	66

Table of Contents

	Model	66
	Firmware Version	66
4.3.2	Network Status	66
4.3.2.1	Network Status	67
	MAC Address	67
	Ethernet Link Status (LAN Port)	67
	Ethernet Link Status (PC Port)	67
	Connection Mode	67
	IP Address	67
	Subnet Mask	67
	Default Gateway	68
	DNS1	68
	DNS2	68
4.3.3	VoIP Status	68
4.3.3.1	VoIP Status	69
	Line No.	69
	Phone Number	69
	VoIP Status	69
4.4	Network	69
4.4.1	Basic Network Settings	69
4.4.1.1	Connection Mode	70
	Connection Mode	70
4.4.1.2	DHCP Settings	70
	Host Name	70
	Domain Name Server	71
4.4.1.3	Static Settings	71
	Static IP Address	71
	Subnet Mask	72
	Default Gateway	72
	DNS1	72
	DNS2	72
4.4.2	Ethernet Port Settings	73
4.4.2.1	Link Speed/Duplex Mode	73
	LAN Port	73
	PC Port	74
4.4.2.2	VLAN Settings	74
	Enable VLAN	74
	IP Phone (VLAN ID)	74
	IP Phone (Priority)	74
	PC (VLAN ID)	75
	PC (Priority)	75
4.4.3	HTTP Client Settings	75
4.4.3.1	HTTP Client Settings	76
	HTTP Version	76
	HTTP User Agent	76
4.4.3.2	HTTP Authentication	76
	Authentication ID	76
	Authentication Password	77
4.4.3.3	Proxy Server Settings	77
	Enable Proxy	77
	Proxy Server Address	77
	Proxy Server Port	77
4.4.4	Global Address Detection	77
4.4.4.1	Global Address Detection	78
	Detection Method	78

4.4.4.2	Detection Interval	78
	STUN Server	78
	STUN Server Address	78
	STUN Server Port	79
4.4.5	Static NAPT Settings	79
4.4.5.1	Global IP Address	79
	Global IP Address	79
4.4.5.2	Enable Global IP Address Usage per Line	80
	Line 1–Line 6	80
4.4.5.3	External RTP Port	80
	Channel 1–25	80
4.5 System	80
4.5.1	Web Language	80
4.5.1.1	Web Language	81
	Language	81
4.5.2	Administrator Password	81
4.5.2.1	Change Administrator Password	82
	Current Password	82
	New Password	82
	Confirm New Password	82
4.5.3	Change User Password	83
4.5.3.1	Change User Password	83
	Current Password	83
	New Password	83
	Confirm New Password	84
4.5.4	Web Server Settings	84
4.5.4.1	Web Server Settings	84
	Web Server Port	84
	Port Close Timer	85
4.6 VoIP	85
4.6.1	SIP Settings	85
4.6.1.1	SIP Setting	86
	SIP User Agent	86
4.6.2	SIP Settings [Line 1]–[Line 6]	86
4.6.2.1	Phone Number	87
	Phone Number	87
	SIP URI	87
4.6.2.2	SIP Server	87
	Registrar Server Address	87
	Registrar Server Port	87
	Proxy Server Address	88
	Proxy Server Port	88
	Presence Server Address	88
	Presence Server Port	88
4.6.2.3	Outbound Proxy Server	89
	Outbound Proxy Server Address	89
	Outbound Proxy Server Port	89
4.6.2.4	SIP Service Domain	89
	Service Domain	89
4.6.2.5	SIP Source Port	89
	Source Port	89
4.6.2.6	SIP Authentication	90
	Authentication ID	90
	Authentication Password	90
4.6.2.7	DNS	90

Table of Contents

Enable DNS SRV lookup	90
SRV lookup Prefix for UDP	91
SRV lookup Prefix for TCP	91
4.6.2.8 Transport Protocol for SIP	91
Transport Protocol	91
4.6.2.9 Timer Settings	92
T1 Timer	92
T2 Timer	92
Timer B	92
Timer D	93
Timer F	93
Timer H	93
Timer J	93
4.6.2.10 Quality of Service (QoS)	93
SIP Packet QoS (DSCP)	93
4.6.2.11 SIP extensions	94
Supports 100rel (RFC 3262)	94
Supports Session Timer (RFC 4028)	94
4.6.2.12 NAT Identity	94
Keep Alive Interval	94
Supports Rport (RFC 3581)	95
4.6.2.13 Security	95
Enable SSAF (SIP Source Address Filter)	95
4.6.3 VoIP Settings	96
4.6.3.1 RTP Settings	96
RTP Packet Time	96
Minimum RTP Port Number	96
Maximum RTP Port Number	97
Telephone-event Payload Type	97
4.6.4 VoIP Settings [Line 1]–[Line 6]	98
4.6.4.1 Quality of Service (QoS)	98
RTP Packet QoS (DSCP)	98
RTCP Packet QoS (DSCP)	98
4.6.4.2 Statistical Information	99
RTCP Enable	99
RTCP Interval	99
4.6.4.3 Jitter Buffer	99
Maximum Delay	99
Minimum Delay	99
Initial Delay	100
4.6.4.4 DTMF	100
DTMF Type	100
DTMF Relay	100
4.6.4.5 Call Hold	101
Supports RFC 2543 (c=0.0.0.0)	101
4.6.4.6 CODEC Preferences	101
G722 (Enable)	101
G722 (Priority)	101
PCMA (Enable)	102
PCMA (Priority)	102
G729A (Enable)	102
G729A (Priority)	102
PCMU (Enable)	102
PCMU (Priority)	103
4.7 Telephone	103

4.7.1	Call Control	103
4.7.1.1	Call Control	103
	Send SUBSCRIBE to Voice Mail Server	103
	Conference Server URI	104
	Inter-digit Timeout	104
	Timer for Dial Plan	104
	International Call Prefix	104
	Country Calling Code	105
	National Access Code	105
	Default Line for Outgoing	105
	Flash/Recall Button	105
	Flash Hook Event	106
	Directed Call Pickup	106
4.7.1.2	Call Rejection Phone Numbers	106
	1–30	106
4.7.2	Call Control [Line 1]–[Line 6]	107
4.7.2.1	Call Control	107
	Display Name	107
	Voice Mail Access Number	107
	Enable Shared Call	108
	Synchronize Do Not Disturb and Call Forward	108
	Resource List URI	109
4.7.2.2	Dial Plan	109
	Dial Plan (max 500 columns)	109
	Call Even If Dial Plan Does Not Match	109
4.7.2.3	Call Features	110
	Block Caller ID	110
	Block Anonymous Call	110
	Do Not Disturb	111
4.7.2.4	Call Forward	111
	Unconditional (Enable Call Forward)	111
	Unconditional (Phone Number)	112
	Busy (Enable Call Forward)	112
	Busy (Phone Number)	113
	No Answer (Enable Call Forward)	113
	No Answer (Phone Number)	114
	No Answer (Ring Count)	114
4.7.3	Tone Settings	115
4.7.3.1	Dial Tone	115
	Tone Frequencies	115
	Tone Timings	115
4.7.3.2	Busy Tone	116
	Tone Frequencies	116
	Tone Timings	116
4.7.3.3	Ringing Tone	116
	Tone Frequencies	116
	Tone Timings	117
4.7.3.4	Stutter Tone	117
	Tone Frequencies	117
	Tone Timings	117
4.7.3.5	Reorder Tone	118
	Tone Frequencies	118
	Tone Timings	118
4.7.4	Telephone Settings	118
4.7.4.1	Telephone Settings	118

Table of Contents

Number Matching Lower Digit	118
Number Matching Upper Digit	119
4.8 Maintenance	119
4.8.1 Firmware Maintenance	119
4.8.1.1 Firmware Maintenance	119
Enable Firmware Update	119
Firmware File URL	120
4.8.2 Provisioning Maintenance	120
4.8.2.1 Provisioning Maintenance	121
Enable Provisioning	121
Standard File URL	121
Product File URL	121
Master File URL	122
Cyclic Auto Resync	122
Resync Interval	122
Header Value for Resync Event	122
4.8.3 Reset to Defaults	123
4.8.4 Restart	123
4.9 Result Messages	124

5 Configuration File Programming

125

5.1 Configuration File Parameter List	126
5.2 General Information on the Configuration Files	133
5.2.1 Configuration File Specifications for Plain Text Provisioning	133
5.2.2 Configuration File Parameters	134
5.2.3 Characters Available for String Values	135
5.3 Configuration File Examples	135
5.3.1 Examples of Codec Settings	135
5.3.2 Example with Incorrect Descriptions	136
5.4 System Settings	138
5.4.1 Login Account Settings	138
ADMIN_ID	138
ADMIN_PASS	138
USER_ID	138
USER_PASS	138
5.4.2 System Time Settings	139
TIME_ZONE_COUNTRY	139
5.4.3 Syslog Settings	141
SYSLOG_ADDR	141
SYSLOG_PORT	141
5.4.4 Firmware Update Settings	141
FIRM_UPGRADE_ENABLE	141
FIRM_VERSION	141
FIRM_FILE_PATH	142
5.4.5 Provisioning Settings	142
OPTION66_ENABLE	142
PROVISION_ENABLE	143
CFG_STANDARD_FILE_PATH	143
CFG_PRODUCT_FILE_PATH	144
CFG_MASTER_FILE_PATH	145
CFG_FILE_KEY1	146
CFG_FILE_KEY2	147
CFG_FILE_KEY3	147
CFG_FILE_KEY_LENGTH	147
CFG_CYCLIC	147

CFG_CYCLIC_INTVL	148
CFG_RTRY_INTVL	148
CFG_RESYNC_TIME	148
CFG_RESYNC_FROM_SIP	149
5.5 Network Settings	149
5.5.1 Ethernet Port Settings	149
VLAN_ENABLE	149
VLAN_ID_IP_PHONE	150
VLAN_PRI_IP_PHONE	150
VLAN_ID_PC	151
VLAN_PRI_PC	151
5.5.2 HTTP Settings	151
HTTPD_PORTOPEN_AUTO	151
HTTP_VER	152
HTTP_USER_AGENT	152
HTTP_SSL_VERIFY	153
CFG_ROOT_CERTIFICATE_PATH	153
5.5.3 Time Adjust Settings	154
NTP_ADDR	154
TIME_SYNC_INTVL	154
TIME_QUERY_INTVL	154
5.5.4 STUN Settings	154
STUN_SERV_ADDR	154
STUN_SERV_PORT	155
STUN_2NDSERV_ADDR	155
STUN_2NDSERV_PORT	155
5.5.5 Miscellaneous Network Settings	155
NW_SETTING_ENABLE	155
CUSTOM_WEB_PAGE	156
5.6 Telephone Settings	156
5.6.1 Call Control Settings	156
VM_SUBSCRIBE_ENABLE	156
CONFERENCE_SERVER_URI	157
FIRSTDIGIT_TIM	157
INTDIGIT_TIM	157
MACRODIGIT_TIM	157
INTERNATIONAL_ACCESS_CODE	158
COUNTRY_CALLING_CODE	158
NATIONAL_ACCESS_CODE	158
DEFAULT_LINE_SELECT	158
DATA_LINE_MODE	159
NUM_PLAN_PICKUP_DIRECT	159
TALK_PACKAGE	159
HOLD_PACKAGE	159
HOLD_RECALL_TIM	160
AUTO_ANS_RING_TIM	160
RINGING_OFF_SETTING_ENABLE	160
AUTO_CALL_HOLD	160
REDIALKEY_CALLLOG_ENABLE	161
ONHOOK_TRANSFER_ENABLE	161
DISCONNECTION_MODE	161
TONE_LEN_DISCONNECT_HANDSET	161
TONE_LEN_DISCONNECT_HANDSFREE	162
KEY_PAD_TONE	162
DDI_ICD_GROUP_DISPLAY	162

Table of Contents

5.6.2	Tone Settings	163
	DIAL_TONE1_FRQ	163
	DIAL_TONE1_GAIN	163
	DIAL_TONE1_TIMING	163
	DIAL_TONE2_FRQ	163
	DIAL_TONE2_GAIN	164
	DIAL_TONE2_TIMING	164
	DIAL_TONE4_FRQ	164
	DIAL_TONE4_GAIN	164
	DIAL_TONE4_TIMING	164
	BUSY_TONE_FRQ	165
	BUSY_TONE_GAIN	165
	BUSY_TONE_TIMING	165
	REORDER_TONE_FRQ	166
	REORDER_TONE_GAIN	166
	REORDER_TONE_TIMING	166
	RINGBACK_TONE_FRQ	166
	RINGBACK_TONE_GAIN	167
	RINGBACK_TONE_TIMING	167
	HOLD_ALARM_FRQ	167
	HOLD_ALARM_GAIN	167
	HOLD_ALARM_TIMING	167
	CW_TONE1_FRQ	168
	CW_TONE1_GAIN	168
	CW_TONE1_TIMING	168
	HOLD_TONE_FRQ	168
	HOLD_TONE_GAIN	168
	HOLD_TONE_TIMING	169
5.6.3	Telephone Settings	169
	DISPLAY_NAME_REPLACE	169
	NUMBER_MATCHING_LOWER_DIGIT	169
	NUMBER_MATCHING_UPPER_DIGIT	169
	DISPLAY_DATE_PATTERN	170
	DISPLAY_TIME_PATTERN	170
	DEFAULT_LANGUAGE	170
	POUND_KEY_DELIMITER_ENABLE	171
	WALLPAPER_URI_HOME	171
	WALLPAPER_URI_PHONE	171
	LOGO_URI_PHONE	172
5.6.4	Flexible Button Settings	172
	FLEX_BUTTON_FACILITY_ACTx	172
	FLEX_BUTTON_FACILITY_ARGx	172
	FLEX_BUTTON_LABELx	173
5.7	VoIP Settings	173
5.7.1	Codec Settings	173
	CODEC_G711_REQ	173
	CODEC_G729_PARAM	174
	CODEC_ENABLEx_n	174
	CODEC_PRIORITYx_n	174
5.7.2	RTP Settings	175
	DSCP_RTP_n	175
	DSCP_RTCP_n	175
	RTCP_INTVL_n	176
	MAX_DELAY_n	176
	MIN_DELAY_n	176

NOM_DELAY_n	177
RTP_PORT_MIN	177
RTP_PORT_MAX	177
RTP_PTIME	178
RTCP_ENABLE_n	178
RTCP_SEND_BY_SDN_n	179
RTP_CLOSE_ENABLE_n	179
5.7.3 Miscellaneous VoIP Settings	179
OUTBANDDTMF_n	179
DTMF_RELAY_n	180
TELEVENT_PAYLOAD	180
RFC2543_HOLD_ENABLE_n	180
DTMF_SIGNAL_LEN	181
DTMF_INTDIGIT_TIM	181
5.8 Line Settings	181
5.8.1 Call Control Settings	181
DISPLAY_NAME_n	181
VM_NUMBER_n	181
DIAL_PLAN_n	182
DIAL_PLAN_NOT_MATCH_ENABLE_n	182
SHARED_CALL_ENABLE_n	183
FWD_DND_SYNCHRO_ENABLE_n	183
RESOURCELIST_URI_n	184
CW_ENABLE_n	184
FLASH_RECALL_TERMINATE	184
FLASHHOOK_CONTENT_TYPE	185
VOICE_MESSAGE_AVAILABLE	185
5.8.2 SIP Settings	185
SIP_USER_AGENT	185
PHONE_NUMBER_n	186
SIP_URI_n	186
LINE_ENABLE_n	186
PROFILE_ENABLEn	187
SIP_AUTHID_n	187
SIP_PASS_n	187
SIP_SRC_PORT_n	188
SIP_PRXY_ADDR_n	188
SIP_PRXY_PORT_n	188
SIP_RGSTR_ADDR_n	188
SIP_RGSTR_PORT_n	189
SIP_SVCDOMAIN_n	189
REG_EXPIRE_TIME_n	189
REG_INTERVAL_RATE_n	190
SIP_SESSION_TIME_n	190
SIP_SESSION_METHOD_n	190
DSCP_SIP_n	190
SIP_2NDPROXY_ADDR_n	191
SIP_2NDPROXY_PORT_n	191
SIP_2NDRGSTR_ADDR_n	191
SIP_2NDRGSTR_PORT_n	192
SIP_TIMER_T1_n	192
SIP_TIMER_T2_n	192
SIP_TIMER_T4_n	193
SIP_FOVR_NORSP_n	193
SIP_FOVR_MAX_n	193

Table of Contents

SIP_REFRESHER_n	194
SIP_DNSSRV_ENA_n	194
SIP_UDP_SRV_PREFIX_n	194
SIP_TCP_SRV_PREFIX_n	195
SIP_100REL_ENABLE_n	195
SIP_INVITE_EXPIRE_n	195
SIP_18X_RTX_INTVL_n	196
SIP_PRSNC_ADDR_n	196
SIP_PRSNC_PORT_n	196
SIP_2NDPRSNC_ADDR_n	197
SIP_2NDPRSNC_PORT_n	197
USE_DEL_REG_OPEN_n	197
USE_DEL_REG_CLOSE_n	197
PORT_PUNCH_INTVL_n	198
SIP_ADD_RPORT_n	198
SIP_REQURI_PORT_n	198
SIP_SUBS_EXPIRE_n	199
SUB_RTX_INTVL_n	199
REG_RTX_INTVL_n	200
SIP_P_PREFERRRED_ID_n	200
SIP_PRIVACY_n	200
ADD_USER_PHONE_n	200
SDP_USER_ID_n	201
SUB_INTERVAL_RATE_n	201
SIP_OUTPROXY_ADDR_n	201
SIP_OUTPROXY_PORT_n	202
SIP_TRANSPORT_n	202
SIP_ANM_DISPNAME_n	202
SIP_ANM_USERNAME_n	202
SIP_ANM_HOSTNAME_n	203
SIP_DETECT_SSAF_n	203
SIP_RCV_DET_HEADER_n	203
SIP_CONTACT_ON_ACK_n	204
SIP_TIMER_B_n	204
SIP_TIMER_D_n	204
SIP_TIMER_F_n	205
SIP_TIMER_H_n	205
SIP_TIMER_J_n	205
ADD_TRANSPORT_UDP_n	205
ADD_EXPIRES_HEADER_n	206
SIP_HOLD_HOLDRECEIVE_n	206
SIP_ADD_DIVERSION_n	206
SIP_RESPONSE_CODE_DND	207
SIP_RESPONSE_CODE_CALL_REJECT	207
6 Useful Telephone Functions	209
6.1 Registering One-touch Buttons and BLF Buttons	210
6.2 Setting the Feature Number to Access Voice Mail	210
6.3 Registering Flexible Buttons	210
6.4 Customizing the Phone	210
6.5 Adding Applications	211
6.6 Dial Plan	212
6.6.1 Dial Plan Settings	213
7 Firmware Update	217

7.1	General Information on Firmware Update	218
7.2	Firmware Update Settings	218
7.3	Executing Firmware Update	219
7.4	Firmware Update Using the SD Card	220
8	Backup and Restore	221
8.1	Backup and Restore	222
9	Resetting the Unit	225
9.1	Resetting to Factory Default and Clearing Data/Settings	226
9.2	Resetting the Settings Made through the Web User Interface (Reset Web Settings)	226
10	Troubleshooting	229
10.1	Troubleshooting	230
11	Open Source Software	235
11.1	License Information	236
12	Appendix	237
12.1	Revision History	238
12.1.1	Software File Version 01.030	238
Index.....		241

Table of Contents

Section 1

Initial Setup

This section provides an overview of the setup procedures for the unit.

1.1 Setup

1.1.1 Factory Defaults

Many of the settings for this unit have been configured before the unit ships.

Where possible, these settings are configured with the optimum or most common values for the setting. For example, the port number of the SIP (Session Initiation Protocol) server is set to "5060".

However, many of the settings, such as the address of the SIP server or the phone number, have not been pre-configured, and they must be modified depending on the usage environment.

1.1.2 Language Selection for the Unit

You can change the language used on the display.

In addition, various settings can be configured by accessing the Web user interface from a PC on the same network. You can select the language for the Web user interface.

Note

- To select the display language for the unit, refer to the Operating Instructions on the Panasonic Web site (→ see **Introduction**).
- To select the display language for the Web user interface, see **4.5.1 Web Language**.

1.1.3 Basic Network Setup

This section describes the basic network settings that you must configure before you can use the unit on your network.

You must configure the following network settings:

- TCP/IP settings (DHCP [Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol] or static IP address assignment)
- DNS server settings
- Ethernet port settings (Ethernet port connection mode or VLAN settings)
- NTP server settings

Network Settings

The following procedures explain how to change the network settings via the unit.

For details about the individual network settings that can be configured via the unit, refer to the Operating Instructions on the Panasonic Web site (→ see **Introduction**).

For details about configuring network settings via the Web user interface, see **4.4.1 Basic Network Settings**.

To obtain an IP address from a DHCP server

1. Press  on the Home screen, and then tap **[Settings]**.
2. Tap **[Network]** and then select **[Basic Network settings]**.
3. In **[Connection mode]**, select **[DHCP]**.
4. In **[DHCP Settings]**, select **[Receive DNS server address automatically]**.
5. Tap **[OK]**.

Note

- If you selected [**Use the following settings**] in step 4, enter the addresses for DNS1 (primary DNS server) and, if necessary, DNS2 (secondary DNS server) manually.

To use a static IP address

1. Press [] on the Home screen, and then tap [**Settings**].
2. Tap [**Network**] and then select [**Basic Network settings**].
3. In [**Connection mode**], select [**STATIC**].
4. Enter the IP address.
5. Enter the subnet mask.
6. Enter the default gateway.
7. Enter the DNS1 (primary DNS server), and, if necessary, DNS2 (secondary DNS server).
8. Tap [**OK**].

Note

- If your phone system dealer does not allow you these settings, you cannot change them even though the unit shows the setting menu. Contact your phone system dealer for further information.
- If you select [**DHCP**] for the connection mode, all the settings concerning static connection will be ignored, even if they have been specified.
- If you select [**DHCP**] for the connection mode, and enable [**Receive DNS server address automatically**], the DNS server settings (DNS1 and DNS2) will be ignored, even if they have been specified.

Ethernet Settings

The following procedures explain how to change the Ethernet port connection mode (link speed/duplex mode) and VLAN (Virtual Local Area Network) settings via the unit.

For details about configuring Ethernet settings via the Web user interface, see **4.4.2 Ethernet Port Settings**.

1. Press [] on the Home screen, and then tap [**Settings**].
2. Tap [**Administration**], enter the administrator password, and then tap [**OK**].
3. Tap [**Ethernet port settings**].
4. Select the connection mode for [**LAN port**] and [**PC port**].
5. Check [**Use VLAN**].
6. Enter the VLAN ID.
7. Enter the priority.
8. Tap [**Save and Reboot**].

Note

- For details about the administrator password, see **3.1.2 Phone User Interface Administrator Menu**.

Date and Time (NTP Server) Settings

The following procedure explains how to set the date and time using a NTP (Network Time Protocol) server via the unit.

1. Press [] on the Home screen, and then tap [**Settings**].
2. Tap [**Date & time**] and then select [**NTP Server**].
3. Check [**Use NTP server**].
4. Enter the NTP server's address.

5. Enter the synchronization interval.
6. Tap [OK].

Note

- If your phone system dealer does not allow you these settings, you cannot change them even though the unit shows the setting menu. Contact your phone system dealer for further information.

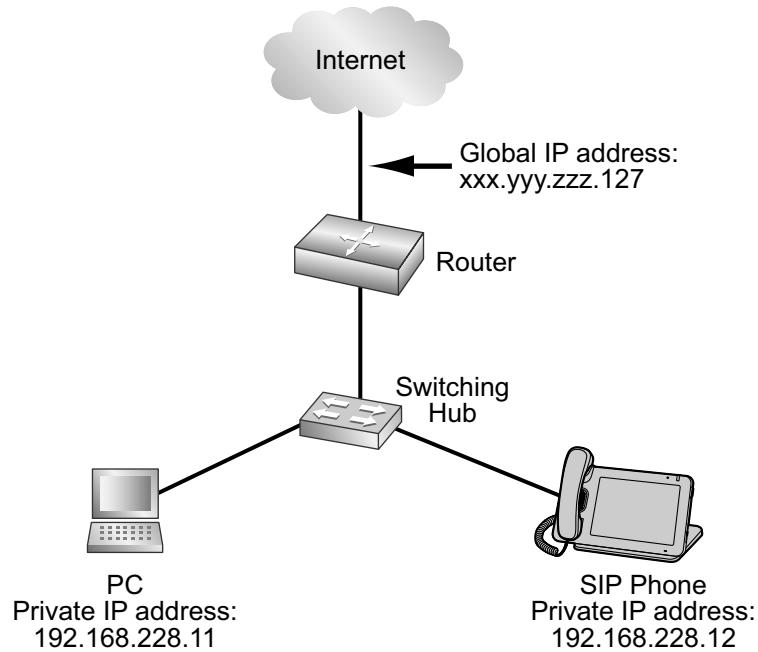
1.1.4 Other Network Settings

1.1.4.1 Firewall and Router Setup

When the unit is connected to a network that is protected by a firewall and/or router, you need to configure the firewall and/or router so that they do not block communication from the IP address and port number used by the unit.

1.1.4.2 NAT (Network Address Translation) Setup

This section provides information about configuring a router that uses NAT.



If the unit is connected to a network that uses a NAT router and a private IP address is assigned to each terminal on the network, depending on your phone system's setup, you might need to configure the unit and router so as to use NAT Traversal techniques.

If your phone system dealer provides an outbound proxy service that supports NAT Traversal, you need only to set the IP address of the SIP outbound proxy server to the unit—no other settings are necessary.

However, depending on the phone system of the outbound proxy service, no setting may be necessary because private IP addresses are automatically translated into global IP addresses by the outbound proxy server.

For details about the outbound proxy service, consult your phone system dealer.

When TCP is used to transport the SIP messages, you must always configure the devices for NAT Traversal.

To configure NAT Traversal, you must have the following information:

- The global IP address of the router.
- The port numbers you will specify for [Source Port] and [External RTP Port] through the Web user interface, so that you can configure the appropriate port forwarding settings.

Note

- Because the IP address of the router needs to be set in the unit, the IP address must be static.

SIP Setup

It might be necessary to manually set the router's global IP address and reception port number in the unit. In addition, it might also be necessary to configure the port forwarding settings of the router so that packets sent from an outside network are sent to the unit. These settings are required for each individual line. For details about Web user interface programming, see **4.4.5 Static NAPT Settings** and **4.6.2.5 SIP Source Port**.

RTP (Real-time Transport Protocol) Setup

If the unit is connected to a network that uses a NAT router and a private IP address is assigned to each terminal on the network, you must configure the RTP function for the unit and router so that the units can perform voice transmission between each other using a peer-to-peer connection.

However, if your phone system supports the SBC (Session Border Controller) function, it is not necessary to configure these settings.

For details about the SBC function, consult your phone system dealer.

For details about Web user interface programming, see **4.4.5 Static NAPT Settings**.

Router Setup

When configuring the port forwarding function, specify the router's reception port number as the unit's port number.

Port forwarding should be configured for the ports specified in [Source Port] (→ see **SIP Setup** in this section) and [External RTP Port] (→ see **RTP (Real-time Transport Protocol) Setup** in this section).

Set the same port number for the source port and destination port, and set the unit's private IP address as the destination address.

Because the unit's private IP address will have to be set in the router's port forwarding configuration again if it is changed, set a static IP address to the unit, or configure the router so that the same IP address is always assigned to the unit if IP addresses are assigned by a DHCP server.

For details about how to configure the router, refer to the documentation for the router.

Because the port forwarding settings depend on the user's network environment, they cannot be programmed using configuration files.

1.1.4.3 Global Address Detection

The global IP address is a unique IP address that is assigned to a particular terminal. If the global IP address assigned to the firewall or the router is changed, the unit will not be able to communicate.

If the global IP addresses of these terminals are assigned by a DHCP server in the higher level network where they are connected, the IP address may differ each time the unit transmits data.

The Global Address Detection feature detects the current global IP address and, if the IP address has changed, sets it automatically to the SIP server. There are 2 methods, using STUN (Simple Traversal of UDP through NATs) or SIP messages, to perform this feature. For details about specifying this setting through the Web user interface, see **4.4.4 Global Address Detection**.

Section 1 Initial Setup

Note

- For details about server information, consult your network administrator.

Section 2

General Information on Programming

This section describes the various ways of programming the unit.

2.1 Overview of Programming

There are 3 types of programming, as shown in the table below:

Programming Type	Description	References
Phone user interface programming	Configuring the unit's settings directly from the unit (via  Menu on the Phone screen or the [Settings] menu).	→ 2.2 Phone User Interface Programming → Section 3 Phone User Interface Programming
Web user interface programming	Configuring the unit's settings by accessing the Web user interface from a PC connected to the same network.	→ 2.3 Web User Interface Programming → Section 4 Web User Interface Programming
Configuration file programming	Configuring the unit's settings beforehand by creating configuration files (pre-provisioning), and having the unit download the files from a server or an SD card and configure its own settings (provisioning).	→ 2.4 Configuration File Programming → Section 5 Configuration File Programming

2.2 Phone User Interface Programming

You can change the settings directly from the unit.

For details about the operations, refer to the Operating Instructions on the Panasonic Web site (→ see **Introduction**).

For more details about phone user interface programming, see **Section 3 Phone User Interface Programming**.

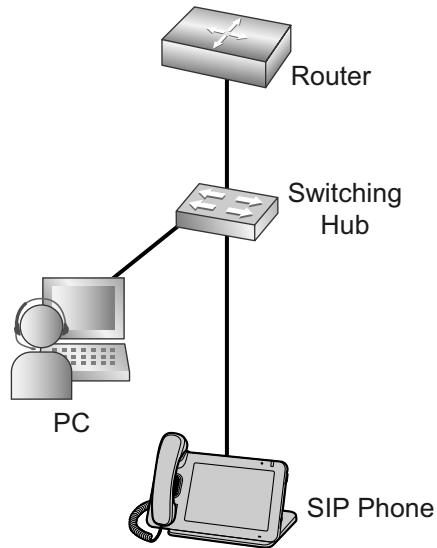
2.2.1 Changing the Language for Phone User Interface Programming

You can change the language used on the LCD. Because the language settings for the LCD of the unit are not synchronized, you must set the languages individually for the unit.

For details about changing the setting, refer to the Operating Instructions on the Panasonic Web site (→ see **Introduction**).

2.3 Web User Interface Programming

After connecting the unit to your network, you can configure the unit's settings by accessing the Web user interface from a PC connected to the same network. For details, see [Section 4 Web User Interface Programming](#).

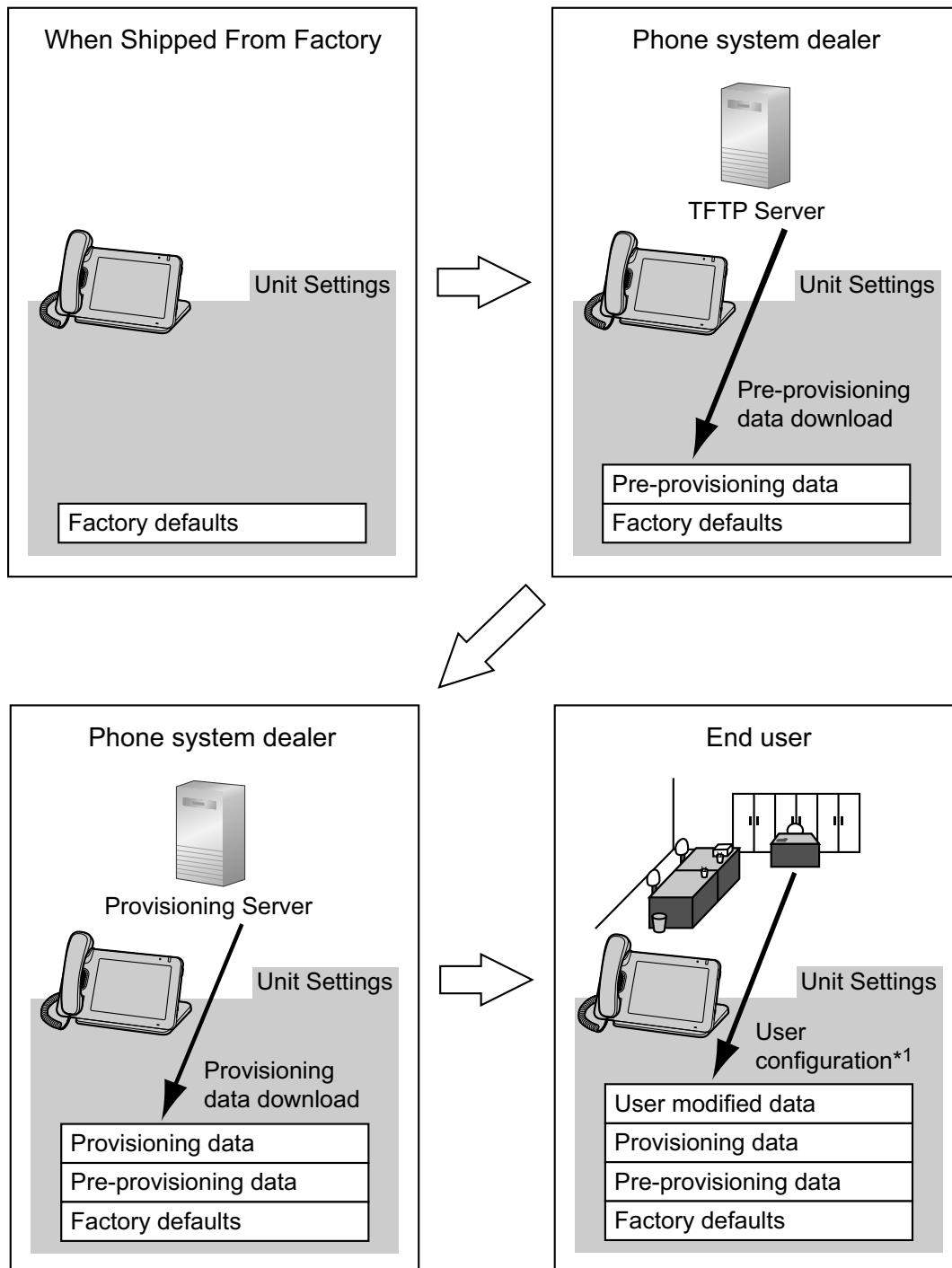


Note

- Connect the switching hub to the unit's LAN port. The unit will not connect properly if you connect to the unit's PC port.
- While the unit is connected to a switching hub, you can also perform Web user interface programming by connecting a PC to the unit's PC port.
- You can perform Web user interface programming by connecting a PC directly to the unit without using a switching hub or router. In this case, connect the PC to the LAN port of the unit.

2.4 Configuration File Programming

You can make settings by creating a configuration file in advance (→ see **2.4.2 Pre-provisioning**). Also, the unit can be set by downloading configuration files from a server (→ see **2.4.3 Provisioning**). For details about programming configuration files, see **Section 5 Configuration File Programming**.



*1 User configuration refers to Phone user interface programming and Web user interface programming.

2.4.1 Configuration File Programming Methods

There are 2 methods to program configuration files:

- **Plain text provisioning:** a provisioning method using plain text configuration files.
- **XML provisioning:** a provisioning method using XML formatted configuration files.

The examples in **2.4.2 Pre-provisioning** and **2.4.3 Provisioning** use the plain text provisioning method. For details about XML provisioning, see **2.4.4 XML Provisioning**.

2.4.2 Pre-provisioning

2.4.2.1 What is Pre-provisioning?

Pre-provisioning can aid the installation process by allowing phone system dealers to configure beforehand the minimum settings required to operate the unit.

For example, phone system dealers can store on the TFTP server a configuration file that contains only the URL of a server where another configuration file is stored. This second configuration file contains settings configured specifically for the usage environment of the user. The user will be able to start using the unit by just connecting it to the network.

To perform pre-provisioning, you must set the IP address of a TFTP server to the DHCP server option 66 so that the unit can acquire the TFTP server address. When the unit starts up and no configuration has been applied, it will automatically acquire the address of the TFTP server and download the configuration file.

To restore settings configured by pre-provisioning, return the unit to its factory default state by performing a reset. You can reperform pre-provisioning after resetting the unit.

For details about resetting the unit, see **Section 9 Resetting the Unit**.

2.4.2.2 Server for Pre-provisioning

To perform pre-provisioning, the unit needs to acquire the TFTP server address from option 66 on a DHCP server. Therefore, pre-provisioning cannot be performed if you use static IP addressing on your network. If you use static IP addressing and want to perform pre-provisioning, construct a small, separate network and connect a DHCP and TFTP server to that network.

The DHCP server and TFTP server play important roles in performing pre-provisioning. This section explains their purposes, uses, and brief descriptions.

Server	Purpose	Description
DHCP server	Used to provide the address of a TFTP server, set in option 66 of the DHCP server.	<p>In option 66 of the DHCP server, specify the IP address or FQDN (Fully Qualified Domain Name) of the TFTP server.</p> <p>For details, refer to the documentation for your DHCP server.</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The maximum length of FQDN text is 64 bytes.
TFTP server	Used to store configuration files, and is set as the access point for downloading them automatically.	The unit will download the configuration file "KX-UT670.cfg" stored in the root directory of the TFTP server.

DHCP and TFTP servers may be supplied with your operating system, provided through commercial services, and are also distributed freely on the Internet. Use a server setup that best matches your environment. When installing and setting up the DHCP server and TFTP server, refer to the documentation supplied with the product.

2.4.2.3 Pre-provisioning Setting Example

This section gives an example of how to perform pre-provisioning.

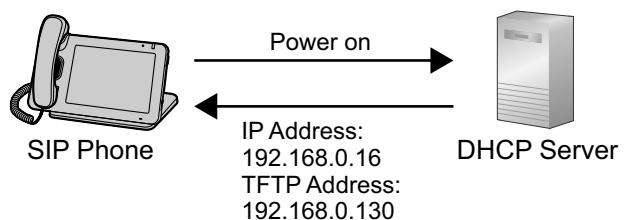
Setting Example

Item	Description/Setting
TFTP server address	192.168.0.130
Distribution directory of TFTP server	/tftpboot
Model name of the unit	KX-UT670
MAC address of the unit	0080F0123456
Provisioning server name (the server domain name or URI where the configuration file used for provisioning is to be stored)	provisioning.example.com
File name of the configuration file used for provisioning	Config0080F0123456.cfg
URL of the configuration file used for provisioning	http://provisioning.example.com/Config0080F0123456.cfg
DHCP server option 66	192.168.0.130
IP address range assigned by DHCP server	192.168.0.16 to 192.168.0.63
File name of the configuration file used for pre-provisioning	KX-UT670.cfg
The setting example as set in KX-UT670.cfg	<pre>CFG_STANDARD_FILE_PATH="http://provisioning.example.com/Config{MAC}.cfg"</pre> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> "{MAC}" is replaced by the MAC address of the unit. (e.g., "0080F0123456")

Step 1

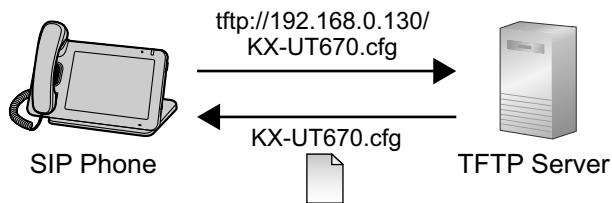
Connect the unit to the network, and turn the power on.

- The unit is assigned the IP address "192.168.0.16" by the DHCP server.
- The unit receives the TFTP server address "192.168.0.130" from the DHCP server using DHCP server option 66.

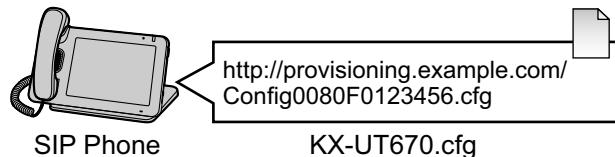


Step 2

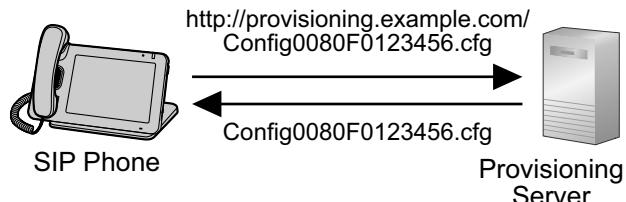
The unit downloads the configuration file for pre-provisioning from the TFTP server.

**Step 3**

The URL of the server where the configuration file for provisioning is stored (provisioning server) is set to the unit.

**Step 4**

The unit will automatically restart.
When the unit is distributed to end users and started up in real circumstances, provisioning will be performed correctly.



2.4.3 Provisioning

2.4.3.1 What is Provisioning?

After pre-provisioning has been performed (→ see **2.4.2 Pre-provisioning**), you can set up the unit automatically by downloading the configuration file stored on the provisioning server into the unit. This is called "provisioning".

2.4.3.2 Protocols for Provisioning

Provisioning can be performed over HTTP, HTTPS, FTP, and TFTP. The protocol you should use differs depending on how you will perform provisioning. Normally, HTTP, HTTPS, or FTP is used for provisioning. If you are transmitting encrypted configuration files, it is recommended that you use HTTP. If you are transmitting unencrypted configuration files, it is recommended that you use HTTPS. You may not be able to use FTP depending on the conditions of the network router or the network to be used.

2.4.3.3 Configuration File

This section gives concrete examples of the functions of the configuration file and how to manage it. The configuration file is a text file that contains the various settings that are necessary for operating the unit. The files are normally stored on a server maintained by your phone system dealer, and will be downloaded to the units as required. All configurable settings can be specified in the configuration file. You can ignore settings that already have the desired values. Only change parameters as necessary. For details about setting parameters and their descriptions, see **Section 5 Configuration File Programming**.

Using 3 Types of Configuration Files

The unit can download up to 3 configuration files. One way to take advantage of this is by classifying the configuration files into the following 3 types:

Type	Usage
Master configuration file	<p>Configure settings that are common to all units, such as the SIP server address, and the IP addresses of the DNS and NTP (Network Time Protocol) servers managed by your phone system dealer. This configuration file is used by all the units.</p> <p>Example of the configuration file's URL: http://prov.example.com/ConfigCommon.cfg</p>
Product configuration file	<p>Configure settings that are required for a particular model. This configuration file is used by all the units that have the same model name.</p> <p>Example of the configuration file's URL: http://prov.example.com/Config{MODEL}.cfg</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When a unit requests the configuration file, "{MODEL}" is replaced by the model name of the unit.
Standard configuration file	<p>Configure settings that are unique to each unit, such as the phone number, user ID, password, etc.</p> <p>Example of the configuration file's URL: http://prov.example.com/Config{MAC}.cfg</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When a unit requests the configuration file, "{MAC}" is replaced by the MAC address of the unit.

Depending on the situation, you can use all 3 types of configuration files, and can also use only a standard configuration file.

2.4.3.4 Downloading Configuration Files

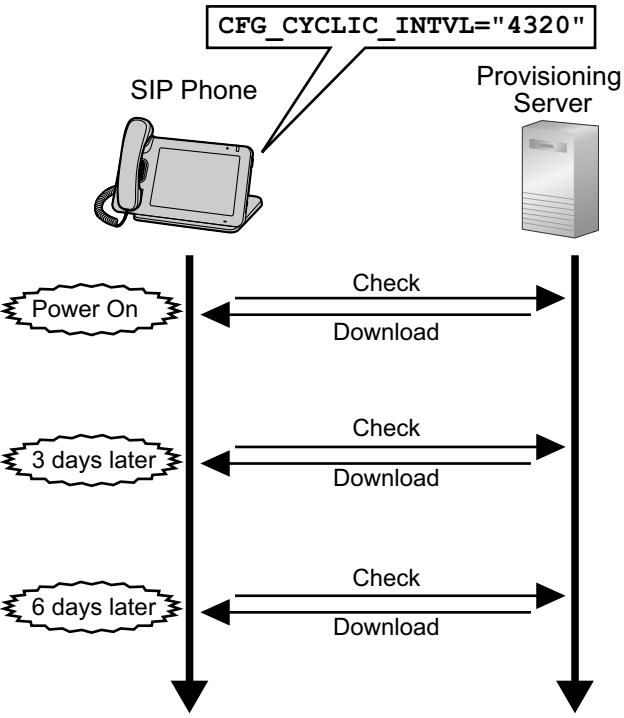
Downloading a Configuration File via the Web User Interface

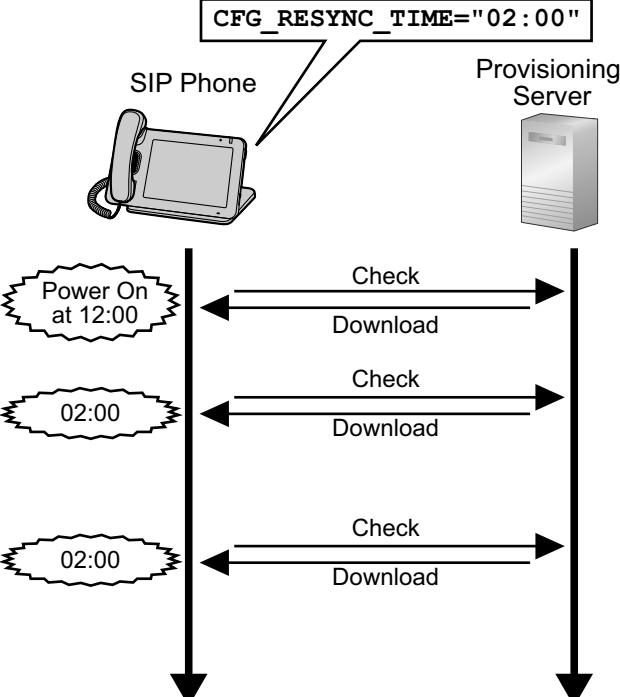
The following procedure describes how to enable downloading a configuration file via the Web User Interface to be used for programming the unit.

1. Confirm that the provisioning server's IP address/FQDN and directory are correct, and store the configuration files in the directory (e.g., http://provisioning.example.com/Panasonic/Config_Sample.cfg).
2. Enter the IP address of the unit into the PC's Web browser (→ see **4.2.4 Accessing the Web User Interface**).
3. Log in as the administrator.
4. Click the **[Maintenance]** tab, click **[Provisioning Maintenance]**, and then select **[Yes]** for **[Enable Provisioning]**.
5. Enter the URL set up in Step 1 in **[Standard File URL]**.
6. Click **[Save]**.

Timing of Downloading

A unit downloads configuration files when it starts up, at regular intervals, and when directed to do so by the server. In addition, you can prohibit units from downloading the configuration files. For details about the settings, see **4.8.2 Provisioning Maintenance** and **5.4.5 Provisioning Settings**.

Download Timing	Explanation
Startup	The configuration files are downloaded when the unit starts up.
At regular intervals of time	<p>The configuration files are downloaded at specified intervals of time, set in minutes. In the example below, the unit has been programmed to check for and download configuration files from the provisioning server every 3 days (4320 minutes).</p>  <p>The configuration files are downloaded periodically under the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In the configuration file, add the line, <code>CFG_CYCLIC="Y"</code>. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Set an interval (minutes) by specifying "<code>CFG_CYCLIC_INTVL</code>". • In the Web user interface: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Click the [Maintenance] tab, click [Provisioning Maintenance], and then select [Yes] for [Cyclic Auto Resync]. – Enter an interval (minutes) in [Resync Interval]. <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The interval may be determined by your phone system dealer. A maximum interval of 28 days (40320 minutes) can be set on the unit.

Download Timing	Explanation
<p>At a specified time each day</p>	<p>After the unit is powered on, it will check for and download configuration files once per day at the specified time.</p>  <p>The configuration files are downloaded at a set time each day:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set a time by specifying "<u>CFG_RESYNC_TIME</u>". <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the value for "<u>CFG_RESYNC_TIME</u>" is any valid value other than an empty string, the unit downloads the configuration files at the fixed time, and the settings specified in "<u>CFG_CYCLIC</u>", "<u>CFG_CYCLIC_INTVL</u>", and "<u>CFG_RTRY_INTVL</u>" are disabled. The time is specified using a 24-hour clock ("00:00" to "23:59"). The unit's date and time must be set in order to use this method.
<p>When directed</p>	<p>When a setting needs to be changed immediately, units can be directed to download the configuration files by sending them a NOTIFY message that includes a special event from the SIP server.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> In the configuration file: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify the special event text in "<u>CFG_RESYNC_FROM_SIP</u>". In the Web user interface: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Click the [Maintenance] tab, click [Provisioning Maintenance], and then enter the special event text in [Header Value for Resync Event]. <p>Generally, "check-sync" or "resync" is set as the special event text.</p>

Download Timing	Explanation
None (prohibited)	<p>If you want to prohibit units from changing their settings by downloading configuration files, you can enable this function.</p> <p>The following operations will be prohibited:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Provisioning at startup – Provisioning at regular intervals – Provisioning by sending a NOTIFY message • In the configuration file: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Add the line, <code>PROVISION_ENABLE="N"</code>. • In the Web user interface: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Click the [Maintenance] tab, click [Provisioning Maintenance], and then select [No] for [Enable Provisioning]. • To enable provisioning again, in the Web user interface: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Click the [Maintenance] tab, click [Provisioning Maintenance], and then select [Yes] for [Enable Provisioning].

2.4.3.5 Provisioning Server Setting Example

This section gives an example of how to set up the units and provisioning server when configuring 2 units with configuration files. The standard configuration files and the master configuration file are used in this example.

Conditions

Item	Description/Setting
Provisioning server FQDN	prov.example.com
Units' MAC addresses	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0080F0111111 • 0080F0222222
URL of the configuration files	<p>Configure the following 2 settings either by pre-provisioning or through the Web user interface. The values of both settings must be the same.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>CFG_STANDARD_FILE_PATH="http://prov.example.com/Config{MAC}.cfg"</code> • <code>CFG_MASTER_FILE_PATH="http://prov.example.com/ConfigCommon.cfg"</code>
File name of configuration files	<p>Store the following configuration files in the HTTP root directory.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contains the common settings for the 2 units (master configuration file): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – ConfigCommon.cfg • Contains the settings unique to each unit (standard configuration files): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Config0080F0111111.cfg – Config0080F0222222.cfg

To set up the provisioning server

1. Connect the units to the network, and turn them on.
 - a. The unit with the MAC address 0080F0111111 accesses the following URLs:
<http://prov.example.com/ConfigCommon.cfg>
<http://prov.example.com/Config0080F0111111.cfg>
 - b. The unit with the MAC address 0080F0222222 accesses the following URLs:
<http://prov.example.com/ConfigCommon.cfg>
<http://prov.example.com/Config0080F0222222.cfg>

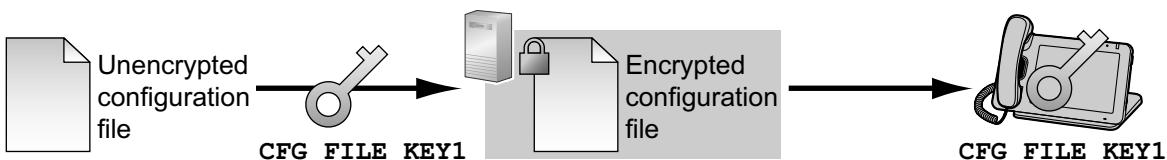
Example Provisioning Direction from the Server

The following figure shows an example NOTIFY message from the server, directing the units to perform provisioning. The text "check-sync" is specified for "CFG_RESYNC_FROM_SIP".

```
NOTIFY sip:1234567890@sip.example.com SIP/2.0
Via: SIP/2.0/UDP xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx:5060;branch=abcdef-ghijkl
From: sip:prov@sip.example.com
To: sip:1234567890@sip.example.com
Date: Thu, 1 Jan 2009 01:01:01 GMT
Call-ID: 123456-1234567912345678
CSeq: 1 NOTIFY
Contact: sip:xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx:5060
Event: check-sync
Content-Length: 0
```

2.4.3.6 Encryption

Transferring Encrypted Configuration Files



To use this method, an encryption key is required to encrypt and decrypt the configuration files. A preset encryption key unique to each unit, an encryption key set by your phone system dealer, etc., is used for the encryption. When the unit downloads an encrypted configuration file, it will decrypt the file using the same encryption key, and then configure the settings automatically.

To decrypt configuration files, the unit uses the encryption key registered to it beforehand. The unit determines the encryption status by checking the extension of the downloaded configuration file.

Extension of Configuration File	Configuration File Parameters Used for Decrypting
".e1c"	CFG_FILE_KEY1
".e2c"	CFG_FILE_KEY2
".e3c"	CFG_FILE_KEY3
Other than ".e1c", ".e2c", and ".e3c"	Processed as unencrypted configuration files.

2.4.4 XML Provisioning

XML provisioning is a provisioning method that uses XML formatted configuration files. XML provisioning consists of a configuration file (.xml) and a schema file (.xsd). The benefits of XML formatted configuration files are as follows:

- You can use an XML editor to edit configuration files, which prevents typos in the configuration parameters.
- XML formatted configuration files integrate better with server applications than plain text configuration files.

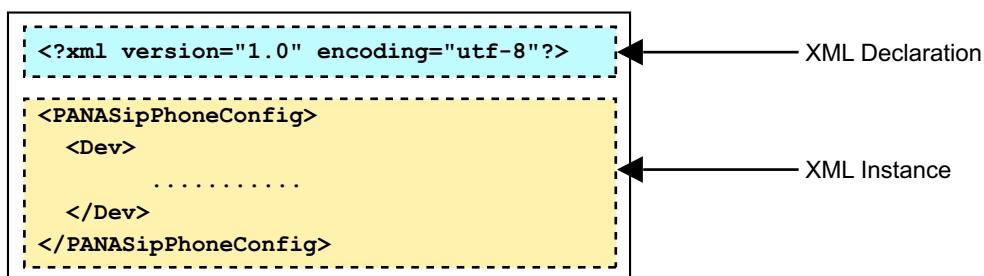
Note

- The maximum size of a configuration file is 240 KB.
- The configuration file does not necessarily need to have the ".xml" extension. However, it must start with a comment line containing "# Panasonic SIP Phone Standard Format File #".
- If you are transferring configuration files using an encryption key (→ see **2.4.3.6 Encryption**), the file extension must be changed accordingly.

2.4.4.1 XML Structure

XML Syntax

XML configuration files each consist of an XML declaration and XML instance.



[XML Declaration]

The XML declaration contains the XML version and character set, as follows:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
```

The XML version must be 1.0 and the character set must be UTF-8.

[XML Instance]

The XML instance contains the XML configuration data for programming the unit.

XML Schema File

The XML schema is a description of the type of XML document. The file name should be as follows:

- UT670_config.xsd

This is not a proprietary schema. The schema uses the "http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" namespace.

XML Element/Attribute Configuration Parameters

Common Description Rules

- Certain parameter names end with "[n]". This signifies that these settings can be made to each line individually. The unit supports 6 telephone lines.

Section 2 General Information on Programming

Example:

```
UserAgentPort[n] SIP_SRC_PORT_[n]
<UserAgentPort1 SIP_SRC_PORT_1="5060" />
<UserAgentPort2 SIP_SRC_PORT_2="5070" />
<UserAgentPort3 SIP_SRC_PORT_3="5080" />
<UserAgentPort4 SIP_SRC_PORT_4="5090" />
<UserAgentPort5 SIP_SRC_PORT_5="5100" />
<UserAgentPort6 SIP_SRC_PORT_6="5110" />
```

- Certain parameter names end with "[x]". This signifies that these settings can be made to each button individually. Up to 24 buttons can be configured.

Example:

```
Button ID="[x]"
  <Button ID="1">
    <FacilityAction FLEX_BUTTON_FACILITY_ACT1="X_PANASONIC_IPTEL_DN" />
    <FacilityActionArgument FLEX_BUTTON_FACILITY_ARG1="1" />
    <ButtonMessage FLEX_BUTTON_LABEL1="" />
  </Button>
```

- Certain parameter names end with "[y]". This signifies that these settings can be made to each codec individually. The codecs are classified as follows:

- 0: G.722
- 1: PCMA
- 3: G.729A
- 4: PCMU

Example:

```
Codec.List ID="[y]"
  <Codec>
    <List ID="0">
      <Enable CODEC_ENABLE0_1="Y" />
      <Priority CODEC_PRIORITY0_1="1" />
    </List>
    <List ID="1">
      <Enable CODEC_ENABLE1_1="Y" />
      <Priority CODEC_PRIORITY1_1="1" />
    </List>
  </Codec>
```

Predefined Entities of XML

The following entities must be used when rendering the following characters in XML.

Character	Entity	Description
"	"	Quotation mark
&	&	Ampersand
'	'	Apostrophe
<	<	Less-than sign
>	>	Greater-than sign

2.4.4.2 XML Element/Attribute Configuration Parameter Table

Element	Attribute (Configuration Parameter)	Ref.
PANASipPhoneConfig	—	—
Dev	—	—
Srv	—	—
Prof	—	—
Enable	PROFILE_ENABLE_[n]	Page 187
DTMFMethod	OUTBANDDTMF_[n]	Page 179
DigitMap	DIAL_PLAN_[n]	Page 182
SIP	—	—
ProxyServer	SIP_PRXY_ADDR_[n]	Page 188
ProxyServerPort	SIP_PRXY_PORT_[n]	Page 188
ProxyServerTransport	SIP_TRANSPORT_[n]	Page 202
RegistrarServer	SIP_RGSTR_ADDR_[n]	Page 188
RegistrarServerPort	SIP_RGSTR_PORT_[n]	Page 189
UserAgentDomain	SIP_SVCDOMAIN_[n]	Page 189
UserAgentPort[n]	SIP_SRC_PORT_[n]	Page 188
OutboundProxy	SIP_OUTPROXY_ADDR_[n]	Page 201
OutboundProxyPort	SIP_OUTPROXY_PORT_[n]	Page 202
TimerT1	SIP_TIMER_T1_[n]	Page 192
TimerT2	SIP_TIMER_T2_[n]	Page 192
TimerT4	SIP_TIMER_T4_[n]	Page 193
TimerB	SIP_TIMER_B_[n]	Page 204
TimerD	SIP_TIMER_D_[n]	Page 204
TimerF	SIP_TIMER_F_[n]	Page 205
TimerH	SIP_TIMER_H_[n]	Page 205
TimerJ	SIP_TIMER_J_[n]	Page 205
InviteExpires	SIP_INVITE_EXPIRE_[n]	Page 195

Section 2 General Information on Programming

Element	Attribute (Configuration Parameter)	Ref.
<code>RegisterExpires</code>	<code>REG_EXPIRE_TIME_[n]</code>	Page 189
<code>RegisterRetryInterval</code>	<code>REG_RTX_INTVL_[n]</code>	Page 200
<code>DSCPMark</code>	<code>DSCP_SIP_[n]</code>	Page 190
<code>X_P_IPTEL_RegisterIntervalRate</code>	<code>REG_INTERVAL_RATE_[n]</code>	Page 190
<code>DetectReceiveToHeader</code>	<code>SIP_RCV_DET_HEADER_[n]</code>	Page 203
<code>X_P_IPTEL_SIPProxyServer</code>	<code>SIP_2NDPROXY_ADDR_[n]</code>	Page 191
<code>X_P_IPTEL_SIPProxyServerPort2</code>	<code>SIP_2NDPROXY_PORT_[n]</code>	Page 191
<code>X_P_IPTEL_SIPRegistrarServer2</code>	<code>SIP_2NDRGSTR_ADDR_[n]</code>	Page 191
<code>X_P_IPTEL_SIPRegistrarServerPort2</code>	<code>SIP_2NDRGSTR_PORT_[n]</code>	Page 192
<code>SIPRequestURIPort</code>	<code>SIP_REQURI_PORT_[n]</code>	Page 198
<code>EventSubscribe</code>	—	—
<code>Notifier</code>	<code>SIP_PRSNC_ADDR_[n]</code>	Page 196
<code>NotifierPort</code>	<code>SIP_PRSNC_PORT_[n]</code>	Page 196
<code>ExpireTime</code>	<code>SIP_SUBS_EXPIRE_[n]</code>	Page 199
<code>X_P_IPTEL_SIPNotifier2</code>	<code>SIP_2NDPRSNC_ADDR_[n]</code>	Page 197
<code>X_P_IPTEL_SIPNotifierPort2</code>	<code>SIP_2NDPRSNC_PORT_[n]</code>	Page 197
RTP	—	—
<code>LocalPortMin</code>	<code>RTP_PORT_MIN</code>	Page 177
<code>LocalPortMax</code>	<code>RTP_PORT_MAX</code>	Page 177
<code>DSCPMark</code>	<code>DSCP_RTP_[n]</code>	Page 175
<code>TelephoneEventPayloadType</code>	<code>TELEVENT_PAYLOAD</code>	Page 180
RTCP	—	—
<code>Enable</code>	<code>RTCP_ENABLE_[n]</code>	Page 178
<code>TxRepeatInterval</code>	<code>RTCP_INTVL_[n]</code>	Page 176

Element	Attribute (Configuration Parameter)	Ref.
ButtonMap	—	—
Button	ID=" [x] " ([x]:1–24)	—
FacilityAction	FLEX_BUTTON_FACILITY_ACT[x]	Page 172
FacilityActionArgument	FLEX_BUTTON_FACILITY_ARG[x]	Page 172
ButtonMessage	FLEX_BUTTON_LABEL[x]	Page 173
Codec	—	—
PacketizationPeriod	RTP_PTIME	Page 178
Line	ID=" [n] "	—
Enable	LINE_ENABLE_[n]	Page 186
DirectoryNumber	PHONE_NUMBER_[n]	Page 186
SIP	—	—
AuthUserName	SIP_AUTHID_[n]	Page 187
AuthPassword	SIP_PASS_[n]	Page 187
URI	SIP_URI_[n]	Page 186
CallingFeatures	—	—
CallerIDName	DISPLAY_NAME_[n]	Page 181
CallWaitingEnable	CW_ENABLE_[n]	Page 184
CallFeat	—	—
X_P_IPTEL_VoiceMailAccessNumber	VM_NUMBER_[n]	Page 181
X_P_IPTEL_DialPlanNotMatchEnable	DIAL_PLAN_NOT_MATCH_ENABLE_[n]	Page 182
X_P_IPTEL_SharedCallEnable	SHARED_CALL_ENABLE_[n]	Page 183
X_P_IPTEL_FwdDndSyncroEnable	FWD_DND_SYNCHRO_ENABLE_[n]	Page 183

Section 2 General Information on Programming

Element		Attribute (Configuration Parameter)	Ref.
	X_P_IPTEL_ResourceListUri	RESOURCELIST_URI_[n]	Page 184
	Codec	-	-
	List	ID=" [y] " ([y]:0-4)	-
	Enable	CODEC_ENABLE[y]_[n]	Page 174
	Priority	CODEC_PRIORITY[y]_[n]	Page 174
	X_P_IPTEL_SIP	-	-
	SessionTimer	SIP_SESSION_TIME_[n]	Page 190
	SessionMethod	SIP_SESSION_METHOD_[n]	Page 190
	FailoverEnable	SIP_FOVR_NORSP_[n]	Page 193
	FailoverMax	SIP_FOVR_MAX_[n]	Page 193
	RefresherParameter	SIP_REFRESHER_[n]	Page 194
	DNSSrvEnable	SIP_DNSSRV_ENA_[n]	Page 194
	UDPSrvPrefix	SIP_UDP_SRV_PREFIX_[n]	Page 194
	TCPsrvPrefix	SIP_TCP_SRV_PREFIX_[n]	Page 195
	SIP100relEnable	SIP_100REL_ENABLE_[n]	Page 195
	SIP18XRetransmitInterval	SIP_18X_RTX_INTVL_[n]	Page 196
	DelRegisterOpenEnable	USE_DEL_REG_OPEN_[n]	Page 197
	DelRegisterCloseEnable	USE_DEL_REG_CLOSE_[n]	Page 197
	UserPhoneEnable	ADD_USER_PHONE_[n]	Page 200
	TransportUDPEnable	ADD_TRANSPORT_UDP_[n]	Page 205
	DelRegisterExpiresEnable	ADD_EXPIRES_HEADER_[n]	Page 206
	AddRport	SIP_ADD_RPORT_[n]	Page 198
	SubscribeFailureRetryInterval	SUB_RTX_INTVL_[n]	Page 199
	PortPunchInterval	PORT_PUNCH_INTVL_[n]	Page 198
	DetectSSAF	SIP_DETECT_SSAF_[n]	Page 203

Element		Attribute (Configuration Parameter)	Ref.
	SubscribeIntervalRate	SUB_INTERVAL_RATE_[n]	Page 201
	HoldReceiveEnable	SIP_HOLD_HOLDRECEIVE_[n]	Page 206
	ContactHeaderOnACK	SIP_CONTACT_ON_ACK_[n]	Page 204
	AnonymousDisplayName	SIP_ANM_DISPNAME_[n]	Page 202
	AnonymousUserName	SIP_ANM_USERNAME_[n]	Page 202
	AnonymousHostName	SIP_ANM_HOSTNAME_[n]	Page 203
	PreferredIDEnable	SIP_P_PREFERRED_ID_[n]	Page 200
	PrivacyEnable	SIP_PRIVACY_[n]	Page 200
	AddDiversionHeader	SIP_ADD_DIVERSION_[n]	Page 206
	X_P_IPTEL_SD	—	—
	RTCPSSendBySDP	RTCP_SEND_BY_SDP_[n]	Page 179
	UserID	SDP_USER_ID_[n]	Page 201
	RFC2543HoldEnable	RFC2543_HOLD_ENABLE_[n]	Page 180
	RTPCloseEnable	RTP_CLOSE_ENABLE_[n]	Page 179
	X_P_IPTEL_Jitter	—	—
	MaxDelay	MAX_DELAY_[n]	Page 176
	MinDelay	MIN_DELAY_[n]	Page 176
	NormalDelay	NOM_DELAY_[n]	Page 177
Time		—	—
	NTPServer1	NTP_ADDR	Page 154
	LocalTimeZone_TIME_ZONE	TIME_ZONE_COUNTRY	Page 139
	X_PANASONIC_IPTEL_ErrorRetryInterval	TIME_SYNC_INVL	Page 154
	X_PANASONIC_IPTEL_SynchronizationInterval	TIME_QUERY_INVL	Page 154
LAN		—	—
	X_P_IPTEL_NwSettingEnable	NW_SETTING_ENABLE	Page 155
	X_P_IPTEL_HTTP	—	—

Section 2 General Information on Programming

Element	Attribute (Configuration Parameter)	Ref.
Version	HTTP_VER	Page 152
CustomWebPage	CUSTOM_WEB_PAGE	Page 156
UserAgent	HTTP_USER_AGENT	Page 152
SSLVerify	HTTP_SSL_VERIFY	Page 153
CertificateFileURL	CFG_ROOT_CERTIFICATE_PATH	Page 153
X_P_IPTEL_Codec	—	—
CodecG711requirement	CODEC_G711_REQ	Page 173
CodecG729Parameter	CODEC_G729_PARAM	Page 174
X_P_IPTEL_STUN	—	—
ServerAddress	STUN_SERV_ADDR	Page 154
ServerPort	STUN_SERV_PORT	Page 155
ServerAddress2	STUN_2NDSERV_ADDR	Page 155
ServerPort2	STUN_2NDSERV_PORT	Page 155
X_P_IPTEL_Syslog	—	—
SyslogAddress	SYSLOG_ADDR	Page 141
SyslogPort	SYSLOG_PORT	Page 141
X_P_IPTEL_HTTPD	—	—
AdminID	ADMIN_ID	Page 138
AdminPass	ADMIN_PASS	Page 138
UserID	USER_ID	Page 138
UserPass	USER_PASS	Page 138
AutoPortOpenEnable	HTTPD_PORTOPEN_AUTO	Page 151
X_P_IPTEL_SIP	—	—
UserAgent	SIP_USER_AGENT	Page 185
ResCode	—	—
Dnd	SIP_RESPONSE_CODE_DND	Page 207

Element	Attribute (Configuration Parameter)	Ref.
CallReject	SIP_RESPONSE_CODE_CALL_REJECT	Page 207
X_P_IPTEL_VLAN	—	—
Enable	VLAN_ENABLE	Page 149
IpPhoneID	VLAN_ID_IP_PHONE	Page 150
IpPhonePriority	VLAN_PRI_IP_PHONE	Page 150
PcID	VLAN_ID_PC	Page 151
PcPriority	VLAN_PRI_PC	Page 151
X_P_IPTEL_Provisioning	—	—
ProvisionEnable	PROVISION_ENABLE	Page 143
Option66Enable	OPTION66_ENABLE	Page 142
StandardFileURL	CFG_STANDARD_FILE_PATH	Page 143
ProductFileURL	CFG_PRODUCT_FILE_PATH	Page 144
MasterFileURL	CFG_MASTER_FILE_PATH	Page 145
CyclicEnable	CFG_CYCLIC	Page 147
CyclicInterval	CFG_CYCLIC_INTVL	Page 148
RetryInterval	CFG_RTRY_INTVL	Page 148
ResyncTime	CFG_RESYNC_TIME	Page 148
Key1	CFG_FILE_KEY1	Page 146
Key2	CFG_FILE_KEY2	Page 147
Key3	CFG_FILE_KEY3	Page 147
AesKeyLength	CFG_FILE_KEY_LENGTH	Page 147
ResyncEvent	CFG_RESYNC_FROM_SIP	Page 149
X_P_IPTEL_Update	—	—
Enable	FIRM_UPGRADE_ENABLE	Page 141
Version	FIRM_VERSION	Page 141
FirmwareFileURL	FIRM_FILE_PATH	Page 142
X_P_IPTEL_CallCtrl	—	—
VMSubscribeEnable	VM_SUBSCRIBE_ENABLE	Page 156

Element	Attribute (Configuration Parameter)	Ref.
TalkPackageEnable	TALK_PACKAGE	Page 159
HoldPackageEnable	HOLD_PACKAGE	Page 159
RingingOffSettingEnable	RINGING_OFF_SETTING_ENABLE	Page 160
AutoCallHoldEnable	AUTO_CALL_HOLD	Page 160
RedialKeyCallLogEnable	REDIALKEY_CALLLOG_ENABLE	Page 161
OnHookTransferEnable	ONHOOK_TRANSFER_ENABLE	Page 161
InternationalCallPrefix	INTERNATIONAL_ACCESS_CODE	Page 158
CountryCallingCode	COUNTRY_CALLING_CODE	Page 158
NationalAccessCode	NATIONAL_ACCESS_CODE	Page 158
SystemOptions	—	—
DisconnectionMode	DISCONNECTION_MODE	Page 161
FlashRecallTerminate	FLASH_RECALL_TERMINATE	Page 184
FlashHookContentType	FLASHHOOK_CONTENT_TYPE	Page 185
PoundKeyDelimiterEnable	POUND_KEY_DELIMITER_ENABLE	Page 171
DefaultLine	DEFAULT_LINE_SELECT	Page 158
Timers	—	—
FirstDigitTimeout	FIRSTDIGIT_TIM	Page 157
IntDigitTim	INTDIGIT_TIM	Page 157
MacroDigitTimeout	MACRODIGIT_TIM	Page 157
HoldRecallTimer	HOLD_RECALL_TIM	Page 160
DisconnectToneLenHandsfree	TONE_LEN_DISCONNECT_HANDSET	Page 161
ToneLenDisconnectHandsfree	TONE_LEN_DISCONNECT_HANDSFREE	Page 162
AutoAnswerRingTimer	AUTO_ANS_RING_TIM	Page 160
PickupDirect	NUM_PLAN_PICKUP_DIRECT	Page 159
X_P_IPTEL_DTMF	—	—
SignalLen	DTMF_SIGNAL_LEN	Page 181
InterDigitLen	DTMF_INTDIGIT_TIM	Page 181

Element	Attribute (Configuration Parameter)	Ref.
X_P_IPTEL_TelSetting	—	—
DisplayNameReplace	DISPLAY_NAME_REPLACE	Page 169
NumberMatchingLowerDigi	NUMBER_MATCHING_LOWER_DIGIT	Page 169
NumberMatchingUpperDigit	NUMBER_MATCHING_UPPER_DIGIT	Page 169
UserInterface	—	—
DatePattern	DISPLAY_DATE_PATTERN	Page 170
TimePattern	DISPLAY_TIME_PATTERN	Page 170
DefaultLanguage	DEFAULT_LANGUAGE	Page 170
X_P_IPTEL_UserSettings	—	—
DataLineMode	DATA_LINE_MODE	Page 159
X_P_IPTEL_Tone	—	—
Description1	—	—
Frequency	DIAL_TONE1_FRQ	Page 163
Gain	DIAL_TONE1_GAIN	Page 163
Timing	DIAL_TONE1_TIMING	Page 163
Description2	—	—
Frequency	DIAL_TONE2_FRQ	Page 163
Gain	DIAL_TONE2_GAIN	Page 164
Timing	DIAL_TONE2_TIMING	Page 164
Description3	—	—
Frequency	DIAL_TONE4_FRQ	Page 164
Gain	DIAL_TONE4_GAIN	Page 164
Timing	DIAL_TONE4_TIMING	Page 164
Description4	—	—
Frequency	BUSY_TONE_FRQ	Page 165

Element	Attribute (Configuration Parameter)	Ref.
Gain	BUSY_TONE_GAIN	Page 165
Timing	BUSY_TONE_TIMING	Page 165
Description5	-	-
Frequency	REORDER_TONE_FRQ	Page 166
Gain	REORDER_TONE_GAIN	Page 166
Timing	REORDER_TONE_TIMING	Page 166
Description6	-	-
Frequency	RINGBACK_TONE_FRQ	Page 166
Gain	RINGBACK_TONE_GAIN	Page 167
Timing	RINGBACK_TONE_TIMING	Page 167
Description7	-	-
Frequency	HOLD_ALARM_FRQ	Page 167
Gain	HOLD_ALARM_GAIN	Page 167
Timing	HOLD_ALARM_TIMING	Page 167
Description8	-	-
Frequency	CW_TONE1_FRQ	Page 168
Gain	CW_TONE1_GAIN	Page 168
Timing	CW_TONE1_TIMING	Page 168
Description9	-	-
Frequency	HOLD_TONE_FRQ	Page 168
Gain	HOLD_TONE_GAIN	Page 168
Timing	HOLD_TONE_TIMING	Page 169

2.4.4.3 Editing XML Configuration Files on your PC

You can edit XML configuration files using Microsoft® XML Notepad 2007, which can be downloaded from the Microsoft Web site. It is useful for basic editing and checking the configuration file using the schema file before uploading to the unit.

The following procedure describes how to read a schema file.

1. Select [View] and then select [Schemas].

2. Select [**File**] and then select [**Add schemas**].
3. Navigate to the schema file you want to open and then click [**Open**].
4. Click [**OK**].

2.4.5 Loading Settings Using the SD card

You can load configuration file settings from an SD card. All settings made in configuration files can be configured using this method.

Configuration file preparation

Notice

- Format the SD card before use. For details about formatting, refer to the Operating Instructions on the Panasonic Web site (→ see **Introduction**).
1. Prepare an SD card.
For details about supported SD cards, refer to the Panasonic Web site (→ see **Introduction**).
 2. Create a configuration file using a computer's text editor (→ see **5.2.1 Configuration File Specifications for Plain Text Provisioning**).
 3. Save the created configuration file in the root directory of the SD card.

To load the configuration file from the SD card

1. Insert the SD card into the unit.
2. Press [**☰ Menu**] on the Home screen, and then tap [**Settings**].
3. Tap [**Administration**], enter the administrator password, and then tap [**OK**].
4. Tap [**Import Configuration file**].
5. Select the type of configuration file (→ see **2.4.3.3 Configuration File**).
6. Select the file name.
7. Tap [**Import and Restart**].

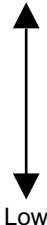
Note

- In addition to programming the unit, the following functions can be performed using an SD card.
 - Updating the firmware (→ see **7.4 Firmware Update Using the SD Card**).
 - Installing applications (→ see **6.5 Adding Applications**).
- For details about the administrator password, see **3.1.2 Phone User Interface Administrator Menu**.

2.5 Priority of Setting Methods

The same settings can be configured by different configuration methods: provisioning, Web user interface programming, etc. This section explains which value is applied when the same setting is specified by multiple methods.

The following table shows the priority with which settings from each method are applied:

Priority	Setting Method
 High ↓ Low	Settings configured from the Web user interface or the phone user interface (via [≡ Menu] on the Home screen or the [Settings] menu)
	Provisioning with the standard configuration file
	Provisioning with the product configuration file
	Provisioning with the master configuration file
	Pre-provisioning with the configuration file
	The factory default settings for the unit

If different values are specified for the same setting by the master configuration file and Web user interface programming, the value specified from the Web user interface is applied. This is because values specified from the Web user interface have a higher priority.

For settings configured from the Web user interface and the phone user interface, the value specified most recently receives priority.

Notice

- Make sure to perform Reset to Factory Default before connecting the unit to a different phone system. For details, see **9.1 Resetting to Factory Default and Clearing Data/Settings**.

Note

- In the case of flexible button settings, configuration file programming has a higher priority than phone user interface programming.

Section 3

Phone User Interface Programming

This section explains how to configure the unit through the phone user interface.

3.1 Phone User Interface Programming

This section provides information about the features that can be configured directly from the unit, but that are not mentioned in the Operating Instructions.

For details about the other available features, settings and operations on the phone user interface, refer to the Operating Instructions on the Panasonic Web site (→ see **Introduction**).

3.1.1 Direct Commands

The following table shows additional features programmable with direct commands. These commands are hidden from end users.

Direct Command	Feature	Ref.
[#][7][3][1]	Terminal No.	Page 48
[#][7][3][9]	Reset Web ID/Password ¹	Page 48

¹ Not displayed on the LCD of the unit.

Notice

- Direct commands cannot be performed if a USB keyboard is connected to the unit. Disconnect the USB keyboard before performing direct commands.

3.1.1.1 Terminal Number Settings

You can select the terminal number of the unit that you are using from **[Terminal 1]–[Terminal 9]**, and **[Auto]**. The default setting is **[Auto]**. **[Auto]** does not assign a fixed terminal number to the unit.

If multiple units try to access the same router simultaneously, errors can occur. Assigning a terminal number 1 to 9 to each of the units may prevent such errors.

To assign a terminal number to the unit

1. Press **☰ Menu** on the Home screen, and then tap **[Settings]**.
2. Tap **[About phone]**.
3. Press and hold **☰ Menu**.
4. When the keyboard is displayed, enter **[#][7][3][1]**, and then press **↙ Enter**.
5. Select the desired terminal number (**[Auto]**, **[Terminal 1]–[Terminal 9]**).

3.1.1.2 Reset Web ID/Password

Reset Web ID/Password resets all the IDs and passwords required for users and administrators to access the Web user interface (→ see **Access Levels (IDs and Passwords)** in **4.2.3 Before Accessing the Web User Interface**) to their factory defaults. You can perform this operation from the unit.

To perform Reset Web ID/Password

1. Press **☰ Menu** on the Home screen, and then tap **[Settings]**.
2. Tap **[About phone]**.
3. Press and hold **☰ Menu**.
4. When the keyboard is displayed, enter **[#][7][3][9]**, and then press **↙ Enter**.

5. Tap [OK] to confirm the reset.

Notice

- For security reasons, it is recommended that the passwords are set again immediately (→ see **4.5.2 Administrator Password** or **4.5.3 Change User Password**).

3.1.2 Phone User Interface Administrator Menu

The unit's administrator password is necessary to access the [**Administration**] menu on the unit. In this menu, the administrator can configure the following settings:

Feature	Ref.
Ethernet port settings	Page 17
Import Configuration file	Page 45
Applications	Page 211
Update Firmware	Page 220
Backup and Restore	Page 222
Customize	Page 210
Administrator password	Page 49

The unit's administrator password is the same as the administrator password for Web user interface programming and the default is also the same. For details, see **Access Levels (IDs and Passwords)** in **4.2.3 Before Accessing the Web User Interface**.

The password can consist of 6 to 16 ASCII characters (case-sensitive) (→ see **Entering Characters** in **4.2.4 Accessing the Web User Interface**).

Notice

- You should manage passwords carefully, and change them regularly.

To access the unit's administrator menu

1. Press **[☰ Menu]** on the Home screen, and then tap [**Settings**].
2. Tap [**Administration**], enter the administrator password, and tap [**OK**].

Notice

- When logging in for the first time, enter the default administrator password ("adminpass"). After logging in, tap [**Administrator password**] and change the password (→ see **To change the administrator password** in this section).

Note

- You can also change the administrator password using Web user interface programming (→ see **4.5.2.1 Change Administrator Password**) or configuration file programming (→ see **5.4.1 Login Account Settings**).
3. When the [**Administration**] menu is displayed, make the necessary settings.
 4. Tap [**Exit**] to logout.

To change the administrator password

1. Press **[☰ Menu]** on the Home screen, and then tap [**Settings**].

2. Tap [**Administration**], enter the administrator password, and tap [**OK**].
3. Tap [**Administrator password**], enter the new password, and enter it again for confirmation.
4. Tap [**OK**].
5. Tap [**Exit**] to logout.

Note

- You can also change the administrator password using Web user interface programming (→ see **4.5.2.1 Change Administrator Password**) or configuration file programming (→ see **5.4.1 Login Account Settings**).

Section 4

Web User Interface Programming

This section provides information about the settings available in the Web user interface.

4.1 Web User Interface Setting List

The following tables show all the settings that you can configure from the Web user interface and the access levels. For details about each setting, see the reference pages listed.

For details about setting up Web user interface programming, see [2.3 Web User Interface Programming](#).

Status

Menu Item	Section Title	Setting	Access Level ¹		Ref.
			U	A	
Version Information	Version Information	Model	✓	✓	Page 66
		OS Version	✓	✓	Page 66
		Firmware Version	✓	✓	Page 66
Network Status	Network Status	MAC Address	✓	✓	Page 67
		Ethernet Link Status (LAN Port)	✓	✓	Page 67
		Ethernet Link Status (PC Port)	✓	✓	Page 67
		Connection Mode	✓	✓	Page 67
		IP Address	✓	✓	Page 67
		Subnet Mask	✓	✓	Page 67
		Default Gateway	✓	✓	Page 68
		DNS1	✓	✓	Page 68
VoIP Status	VoIP Status	DNS2	✓	✓	Page 68
		Line No.	✓	✓	Page 69
		Phone Number	✓	✓	Page 69
		VoIP Status	✓	✓	Page 69

¹ The access levels are abbreviated as follows:

U: User; A: Administrator

A check mark indicates that the setting is available for that access level.

Network

Menu Item	Section Title	Setting	Access Level ^{*1}		Ref.
			U	A	
Basic Network Settings	Connection Mode	Connection Mode ^{*2}	✓ ^{*3}	✓	Page 70
	DHCP Settings	Host Name		✓	Page 70
		Domain Name Server ^{*2}	✓ ^{*3}	✓	Page 71
	Static Settings	Static IP Address ^{*2}	✓ ^{*3}	✓	Page 71
		Subnet Mask ^{*2}	✓ ^{*3}	✓	Page 72
		Default Gateway ^{*2}	✓ ^{*3}	✓	Page 72
		DNS1 ^{*2}	✓ ^{*3}	✓	Page 72
		DNS2 ^{*2}	✓ ^{*3}	✓	Page 72
Ethernet Port Settings	Link Speed/Duplex Mode	LAN Port ^{*2}		✓	Page 73
		PC Port ^{*2}		✓	Page 74
	VLAN Settings	Enable VLAN ^{*4}		✓	Page 74
		IP Phone	—	—	—
		VLAN ID ^{*4}		✓	Page 74
		Priority ^{*4}		✓	Page 74
		PC	—	—	—
		VLAN ID ^{*4}		✓	Page 75
		Priority ^{*4}		✓	Page 75
HTTP Client Settings	HTTP Client Settings	HTTP Version ^{*5}		✓	Page 76
		HTTP User Agent ^{*5}		✓	Page 76
	HTTP Authentication	Authentication ID	✓	✓	Page 76
		Authentication Password	✓	✓	Page 77
	Proxy Server Settings	Enable Proxy		✓	Page 77
		Proxy Server Address		✓	Page 77
		Proxy Server Port		✓	Page 77
Global Address Detection	Global Address Detection	Detection Method		✓	Page 78
		Detection Interval		✓	Page 78
	STUN Server	STUN Server Address ^{*5}		✓	Page 78
		STUN Server Port ^{*5}		✓	Page 79

Section 4 Web User Interface Programming

Menu Item	Section Title	Setting	Access Level ^{*1}		Ref.
			U	A	
Static NAPT Settings	Global IP Address	Global IP Address		✓	Page 79
	Enable Global IP Address Usage per Line	Line 1–Line 6		✓	Page 80
	External RTP Port	Channel 1–25		✓	Page 80

^{*1} The access levels are abbreviated as follows:

U: User; A: Administrator

A check mark indicates that the setting is available for that access level.

^{*2} This setting can also be configured through phone user interface programming.

^{*3} If your phone system dealer does not allow you these settings, you cannot change them even though the unit shows the setting menu. Contact your phone system dealer for further information.

^{*4} This setting can also be configured through other programming methods (phone user interface programming or configuration file programming).

^{*5} This setting can also be configured through configuration file programming.

System

Menu Item	Section Title	Setting	Access Level ^{*1}		Ref.
			U	A	
Web Language	Web Language	Language	✓	✓	Page 81
Administrator Password	Change Administrator Password	Current Password ^{*2}		✓	Page 82
		New Password ^{*2}		✓	Page 82
		Confirm New Password ^{*2}		✓	Page 82
Change User Password	Change User Password	Current Password ^{*3}	✓	✓	Page 83
		New Password ^{*3}	✓	✓	Page 83
		Confirm New Password ^{*3}	✓	✓	Page 84
Web Server Settings	Web Server Settings	Web Server Port		✓	Page 84
		Port Close Timer		✓	Page 85

^{*1} The access levels are abbreviated as follows:

U: User; A: Administrator

A check mark indicates that the setting is available for that access level.

^{*2} This setting can also be configured through other programming methods (phone user interface programming or configuration file programming).

^{*3} This setting can also be configured through configuration file programming.

VoIP

Menu Item	Section Title	Setting	Access Level ^{*1}		Ref.
			U	A	
SIP Settings	SIP Setting	SIP User Agent ^{*2}		✓	Page 86
SIP Settings [Line 1]–[Line 6]	Phone Number	Phone Number ^{*2}		✓	Page 87
	SIP URI ^{*2}			✓	Page 87
	SIP Server	Registrar Server Address ^{*2}		✓	Page 87
		Registrar Server Port ^{*2}		✓	Page 87
		Proxy Server Address ^{*2}		✓	Page 88
		Proxy Server Port ^{*2}		✓	Page 88
		Presence Server Address ^{*2}		✓	Page 88
		Presence Server Port ^{*2}		✓	Page 88
	Outbound Proxy Server	Outbound Proxy Server Address ^{*2}		✓	Page 89
		Outbound Proxy Server Port ^{*2}		✓	Page 89
	SIP Service Domain	Service Domain ^{*2}		✓	Page 89
	SIP Source Port	Source Port ^{*2}		✓	Page 89
	SIP Authentication	Authentication ID ^{*2}		✓	Page 90
		Authentication Password ^{*2}		✓	Page 90
	DNS	Enable DNS SRV lookup ^{*2}		✓	Page 90
		SRV lookup Prefix for UDP ^{*2}		✓	Page 91
		SRV lookup Prefix for TCP ^{*2}		✓	Page 91
	Transport Protocol for SIP	Transport Protocol ^{*2}		✓	Page 91
	Timer Settings	T1 Timer ^{*2}		✓	Page 92
		T2 Timer ^{*2}		✓	Page 92
		Timer B ^{*2}		✓	Page 92
		Timer D ^{*2}		✓	Page 93
		Timer F ^{*2}		✓	Page 93
		Timer H ^{*2}		✓	Page 93
		Timer J ^{*2}		✓	Page 93
	Quality of Service (QoS)	SIP Packet QoS (DSCP) ^{*2}		✓	Page 93

Section 4 Web User Interface Programming

Menu Item	Section Title	Setting	Access Level ¹		Ref.
			U	A	
	SIP extensions	Supports 100rel (RFC 3262) ²		✓	Page 94
		Supports Session Timer (RFC 4028) ²		✓	Page 94
	NAT Identity	Keep Alive Interval ²		✓	Page 94
		Supports Rport (RFC 3581) ²		✓	Page 95
	Security	Enable SSAF (SIP Source Address Filter) ²		✓	Page 95
VoIP Settings	RTP Settings	RTP Packet Time ²		✓	Page 96
		Minimum RTP Port Number ²		✓	Page 96
		Maximum RTP Port Number ²		✓	Page 97
		Telephone-event Payload Type ²		✓	Page 97

Menu Item	Section Title	Setting	Access Level ^{*1}		Ref.
			U	A	
VoIP Settings [Line 1]–[Line 6]	Quality of Service (QoS)	RTP Packet QoS (DSCP) ^{*2}		✓	Page 98
		RTCP Packet QoS (DSCP) ^{*2}		✓	Page 98
	Statistical Information	RTCP Enable ^{*2}		✓	Page 99
		RTCP Interval ^{*2}		✓	Page 99
	Jitter Buffer	Maximum Delay ^{*2}		✓	Page 99
		Minimum Delay ^{*2}		✓	Page 99
		Initial Delay ^{*2}		✓	Page 100
	DTMF	DTMF Type ^{*2}		✓	Page 100
		DTMF Relay ^{*2}		✓	Page 100
	Call Hold	Supports RFC 2543 (c=0.0.0.0) ^{*2}		✓	Page 101
	CODEC Preferences	G722	—	—	—
		Enable ^{*2}		✓	Page 101
		Priority ^{*2}		✓	Page 101
		PCMA	—	—	—
		Enable ^{*2}		✓	Page 102
		Priority ^{*2}		✓	Page 102
		G729A	—	—	—
		Enable ^{*2}		✓	Page 102
		Priority ^{*2}		✓	Page 102
		PCMU	—	—	—
		Enable ^{*2}		✓	Page 102
		Priority ^{*2}		✓	Page 103

^{*1} The access levels are abbreviated as follows:

U: User; A: Administrator

A check mark indicates that the setting is available for that access level.

^{*2} This setting can also be configured through configuration file programming.

Telephone

Menu Item	Section Title	Setting	Access Level ¹		Ref.
			U	A	
Call Control	Call Control	Send SUBSCRIBE to Voice Mail Server ²		✓	Page 103
		Conference Server URI ²		✓	Page 104
		Inter-digit Timeout ²		✓	Page 104
		Timer for Dial Plan ²		✓	Page 104
		International Call Prefix ²		✓	Page 104
		Country Calling Code ²		✓	Page 105
		National Access Code ²		✓	Page 105
		Default Line for Outgoing ²	✓	✓	Page 105
		Flash/Recall Button ²		✓	Page 105
		Flash Hook Event ²		✓	Page 106
	Directed Call Pickup ²			✓	Page 106
	Call Rejection Phone Numbers	1–30		✓	Page 106

Menu Item	Section Title	Setting	Access Level ^{*1}		Ref.
			U	A	
Call Control [Line 1]–[Line 6]	Call Control	Display Name ^{*2}	✓	✓	Page 107
		Voice Mail Access Number ^{*2}		✓	Page 107
		Enable Shared Call ^{*2}		✓	Page 108
		Synchronize Do Not Disturb and Call Forward ^{*2}		✓	Page 108
		Resource List URI ^{*2}		✓	Page 109
	Dial Plan	Dial Plan (max 500 columns) ^{*2}		✓	Page 109
		Call Even If Dial Plan Does Not Match ^{*2}		✓	Page 109
	Call Features	Block Caller ID	✓	✓	Page 110
		Block Anonymous Call	✓	✓	Page 110
		Do Not Disturb	✓	✓	Page 111
	Call Forward	Unconditional	—	—	—
		Enable Call Forward	✓	✓	Page 111
		Phone Number	✓	✓	Page 112
		Busy	—	—	—
		Enable Call Forward	✓	✓	Page 112
		Phone Number	✓	✓	Page 113
		No Answer	—	—	—
		Enable Call Forward	✓	✓	Page 113
		Phone Number	✓	✓	Page 114
		Ring Count	✓	✓	Page 114
Tone Settings	Dial Tone	Tone Frequencies ^{*2}		✓	Page 115
		Tone Timings ^{*2}		✓	Page 115
	Busy Tone	Tone Frequencies ^{*2}		✓	Page 116
		Tone Timings ^{*2}		✓	Page 116
	Ringing Tone	Tone Frequencies ^{*2}		✓	Page 116
		Tone Timings ^{*2}		✓	Page 117
	Stutter Tone	Tone Frequencies ^{*2}		✓	Page 117
		Tone Timings ^{*2}		✓	Page 117
	Reorder Tone	Tone Frequencies ^{*2}		✓	Page 118
		Tone Timings ^{*2}		✓	Page 118

Section 4 Web User Interface Programming

Menu Item	Section Title	Setting	Access Level ^{*1}		Ref.
			U	A	
Telephone Settings	Telephone Settings	Number Matching Lower Digit ^{*2}		✓	Page 118
		Number Matching Upper Digit ^{*2}		✓	Page 119

^{*1} The access levels are abbreviated as follows:

U: User; A: Administrator

A check mark indicates that the setting is available for that access level.

^{*2} This setting can also be configured through configuration file programming.

Maintenance

Menu Item	Section Title	Setting	Access Level ^{*1}		Ref.
			U	A	
Firmware Maintenance	Firmware Maintenance	Enable Firmware Update ^{*2}		✓	Page 119
		Firmware File URL ^{*2}		✓	Page 120
Provisioning Maintenance	Provisioning Maintenance	Enable Provisioning ^{*2}		✓	Page 121
		Standard File URL ^{*2}		✓	Page 121
		Product File URL ^{*2}		✓	Page 121
		Master File URL ^{*2}		✓	Page 122
		Cyclic Auto Resync ^{*2}		✓	Page 122
		Resync Interval ^{*2}		✓	Page 122
		Header Value for Resync Event ^{*2}		✓	Page 122
Reset to Defaults	Reset Web Data	—		✓	Page 123
Restart	Restart	—		✓	Page 123

^{*1} The access levels are abbreviated as follows:

U: User; A: Administrator

A check mark indicates that the setting is available for that access level.

^{*2} This setting can also be configured through configuration file programming.

4.2 General Information on Web User Interface Programming

4.2.1 Password for Web User Interface Programming

To program the unit via the Web user interface, a login account is required. There are 2 types of accounts, and each has different access privileges.

- **User:** User accounts are for use by end users. Users can change the settings that are specific to the unit.
- **Administrator:** Administrator accounts are for use by administrators to manage the system configuration. Administrators can change all the settings, including the network settings, in addition to the settings that can be changed from a User account.

A separate password is assigned to each account.

For details, see **Access Levels (IDs and Passwords)** in 4.2.3 Before Accessing the Web User Interface.

Notice

- You should manage the passwords carefully, and change them regularly.

4.2.2 Changing the Language for Web User Interface Programming

When accessing the unit via the Web user interface on a PC connected to the same network, various menus and settings are displayed. You can change the language used for displaying these setting items. Because the language setting for the Web user interface is not synchronized with those of the unit, you must set the languages for each independently.

For details, see 4.5.1 Web Language.

4.2.3 Before Accessing the Web User Interface

Recommended Environment

This unit supports the following specifications:

HTTP Version	HTTP/1.0 (RFC 1945), HTTP/1.1 (RFC 2616)
Authentication Method	Digest (or Basic)

The Web user interface will operate correctly in the following environments:

Operating System	Microsoft Windows® XP or Windows 7 operating system
Web Browser	Windows Internet Explorer® 7 or Windows Internet Explorer 8 web browser
Language (recommended)	English

Note

- Please use a computer rather than the unit for Web user interface programming.

Opening/Closing the Web Port

To access the Web user interface, you must open the unit's Web port beforehand. For details, refer to the Operating Instructions on the Panasonic Web site (→ see **Introduction**).

Configuring Settings from the Unit

To open the unit's Web port

1. Press **☰ Menu** on the Home screen, and then tap **[Settings]**.
2. Tap **[Network]** and then select **[Embedded web]**.
3. Tap **[On]**.

To close the unit's Web port

1. Press **☰ Menu** on the Home screen, and then tap **[Settings]**.
2. Tap **[Network]** and then select **[Embedded web]**.
3. Tap **[Off]**.

Configuring Settings from the Web User Interface

To close the unit's Web port

1. In the Web user interface, click **[Web Port Close]**.
2. Click **[OK]**.

Note

- The Web port of the unit will be closed automatically in the following conditions:
 - The port close timer configured through the Web user interface expires (→ see **[Port Close Timer]** in **4.5.4.1 Web Server Settings**).
 - 3 consecutive unsuccessful login attempts occur.
- The Web port can be set to stay open continuously, through Configuration file programming (→ see "**HTTPD_PORTOPEN_AUTO**" in **5.5.2 HTTP Settings**). However, please recognize the possibility of unauthorized access to the unit by doing so.

Access Levels (IDs and Passwords)

2 accounts with different access privileges are provided for accessing the Web user interface: User and Administrator. Each account has its own ID and password, which are required to log in to the Web user interface.

Account	Target User	ID (default)	Password (default)	Password Restrictions
User	End users	user	-blank-(NULL)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When logged in as User, you can change the password for the User account (→ see 4.5.3 Change User Password). • The password can consist of 6 to 16 ASCII characters (case-sensitive) (→ see Entering Characters in 4.2.4 Accessing the Web User Interface).

Account	Target User	ID (default)	Password (default)	Password Restrictions
Administrator	Network administrators, etc.	admin	adminpass	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When logged in as Administrator, you can change the password for both the User and Administrator accounts (→ see 4.5.2 Administrator Password). The password can consist of 6 to 16 ASCII characters (case-sensitive) (→ see Entering Characters in 4.2.4 Accessing the Web User Interface).

Note

- Only one account can be logged in to the Web user interface at a time. If you try to access the Web user interface while someone is logged in, you will be denied access.
- You cannot log in to the Web user interface even under the same account as someone who is already logged in.
- The user password is required to change the settings.
- You can reset the account IDs and passwords to their factory default settings by performing Reset Web ID/Password from the unit. For details, see **3.1.1.2 Reset Web ID/Password**.

4.2.4 Accessing the Web User Interface

The unit can be configured from the Web user interface.

To access the Web user interface

- Open your Web browser, and then enter "http://" followed by the unit's IP address into the address field of your browser.

Note

- To determine the unit's IP address, perform the following operations on the unit:
 - Press **[≡ Menu]** on the Home screen, and then tap **[Settings]**.
 - Tap **[About phone]** and then **[Status]**.
 - Confirm the IP address in **[Network]**.

- For authentication, enter your ID (username) and password, and then click **[OK]**.

Notice

- When you log in as User to the Web user interface for the first time, the **[Change User Password]** screen (→ see **4.5.3 Change User Password**) will be displayed. Enter a new password, and then perform authentication again with the new password to log in to the Web user interface.

Note

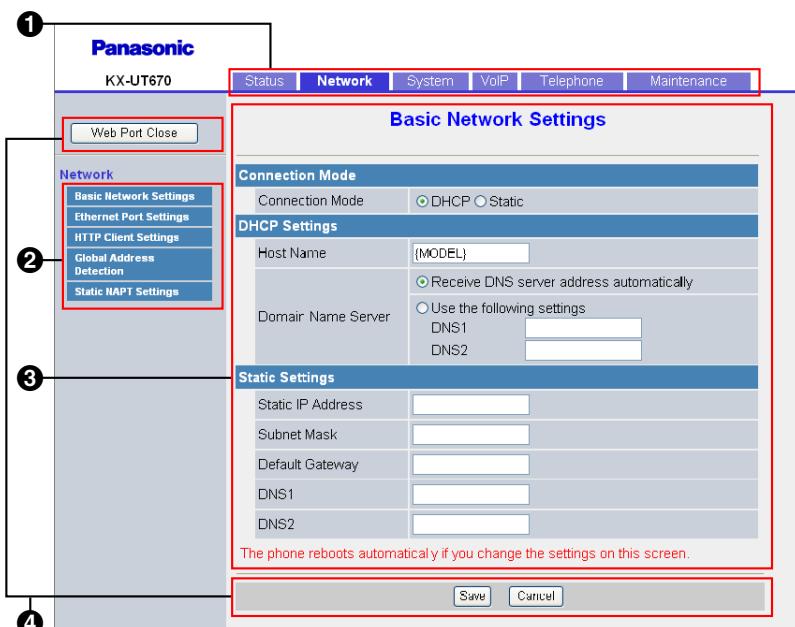
- The default ID for the User account is "user", and the default password is blank. The ID cannot be changed from the Web user interface, but it can be changed through configuration file programming.

Section 4 Web User Interface Programming

- The default ID for the Administrator account is "admin", and the default password is "adminpass". The ID cannot be changed from the Web user interface, but it can be changed through configuration file programming.
3. The Web user interface window is displayed. Configure the settings for the unit as desired.
4. You can log out from the Web user interface at any time by clicking [Web Port Close].

Controls on the Window

The Web user interface window contains various controls for navigating and configuring settings. The following figure shows the controls that are displayed on the [Basic Network Settings] screen as an example:



Note

- Actual default values may vary depending on your phone system dealer.
- When you log in to the Web user interface with the User account, the languages of messages displayed on the configuration screen may differ depending on the country/area of use.

① Tabs

Tabs are the top categories for classifying settings. When you click a tab, the corresponding menu items and the configuration screen of the first menu item appear. There are 6 tabs for the Administrator account and 4 tabs for the User account. For details about the account types, see **Access Levels (IDs and Passwords)** in this section.

② Menu

The menu displays the sub-categories of the selected tab.

③ Configuration Screen

Clicking a menu displays the corresponding configuration screen, which contains the actual settings, grouped into sections. For details, see **4.3 Status to 4.8.4 Restart**.

④ Buttons

The following standard buttons are displayed in the Web user interface:

Button	Function
Web Port Close	Closes the Web port of the unit and logs you out of the Web user interface after a confirmation message is displayed.

Button	Function
Save	Applies changes and displays a result message (→ see 4.9 Result Messages in this section).
Cancel	Discards changes. The settings on the current screen will return to the values they had before being changed.
Refresh	Updates the status information displayed on the screen. This button is displayed in the upper-right area of the [Network Status] and [VoIP Status] screens.

Entering Characters

In the Web user interface, when specifying a name, message, password, or other text item, you can enter any of the ASCII characters displayed in the following table with a white background.

	00	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	0A	0B	0C	0D	0E	0F
20	SP	!	"	#	\$	%	&	'	()	*	+	,	-	.	/
30	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	:	;	<	=	>	?
40	@	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
50	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	[\]	^	_
60	'	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	j	k	l	m	n	o
70	p	q	r	s	t	u	v	w	x	y	z	{		}	~	

However, there are additional limitations for certain types of fields as follows:

- Number field
 - You may only enter a sequence of numeric characters.
 - You cannot leave the field empty.
- IP Address field
 - You can enter the IP address using dotted-decimal notation (i.e., "n.n.n.n" where n=0–255).
 - You cannot enter invalid IP addresses, for example, "0.0.0.0", "255.255.255.255", or "127.0.0.1".
- FQDN field
 - The field cannot contain ", &, ', <, >, or trailing spaces.
 - You can enter the IP address using dotted-decimal notation (i.e., "n.n.n.n" where n=0–255).
 - You cannot enter invalid IP addresses, for example, "0.0.0.0", "255.255.255.255", or "127.0.0.1".
- Authentication ID/Password field
 - The field cannot contain ", &, ', :, <, >, or space.
 - The length of user password and administrator password must be from 6 to 16 characters.
- Display Name field (→ see **[Display Name]** in **4.7.2.1 Call Control**)
 - This is the only field in which you can enter Unicode characters.

4.3 Status

This section provides detailed descriptions about all the settings classified under the [Status] tab.

4.3.1 Version Information

This screen allows you to view the current version information such as the model number and the firmware version of the unit.

The screenshot shows the Panasonic KX-UT670 web interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with tabs: Status (which is selected and highlighted in red), Network, System, VoIP, Telephone, and Maintenance. Below the navigation bar, there is a "Web Port Close" button. On the left, there is a sidebar with a "Status" section containing three items: "Version Information" (which is also highlighted in red), "Network Status", and "VoIP Status". The main content area is titled "Version Information" and contains a table with three rows: Model (KX-UT670), OS Version (2.2), and Firmware Version (02.000).

Version Information	
Model	KX-UT670
OS Version	2.2
Firmware Version	02.000

4.3.1.1 Version Information

Model

Description	Indicates the model number of the unit (reference only).
-------------	--

OS Version

Description	Indicates the software version that is currently installed on the unit (reference only).
-------------	--

Firmware Version

Description	Indicates the version of the firmware that is currently installed on the unit (reference only).
-------------	---

4.3.2 Network Status

This screen allows you to view the current network information of the unit, such as the MAC address, IP address, Ethernet port status, etc.

Clicking [Refresh] updates the information displayed on the screen.

MAC Address	
Ethernet Link Status (LAN Port)	Connected
Ethernet Link Status (PC Port)	Not Connected
Connection Mode	Static
IP Address	192.168.0.228
Subnet Mask	255.255.255.0
Default Gateway	192.168.0.1
DNS1	192.168.0.1
DNS2	

4.3.2.1 Network Status

MAC Address

Description	Indicates the MAC address of the unit (reference only).
-------------	---

Ethernet Link Status (LAN Port)

Description	Indicates the current connection status of the Ethernet LAN port (reference only).
-------------	--

Ethernet Link Status (PC Port)

Description	Indicates the current connection status of the Ethernet PC port (reference only).
-------------	---

Connection Mode

Description	Indicates whether the IP address of the unit is assigned automatically (DHCP) or manually (static) (reference only).
-------------	--

IP Address

Description	Indicates the currently assigned IP address of the unit (reference only).
-------------	---

Subnet Mask

Description	Indicates the specified subnet mask for the unit (reference only).
-------------	--

Default Gateway

Description	Indicates the specified IP address of the default gateway for the network (reference only).
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the default gateway address is not specified, this field will be left blank.

DNS1

Description	Indicates the specified IP address of the primary DNS server (reference only).
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the primary DNS server address is not specified, this field will be left blank.

DNS2

Description	Indicates the specified IP address of the secondary DNS server (reference only).
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the secondary DNS server address is not specified, this field will be left blank.

4.3.3 VoIP Status

This screen allows you to view the current VoIP status of each line's unit.
Clicking [Refresh] updates the information displayed on the screen.

Line No.	Phone Number	VoIP Status
10	6210	Registered
12	6220	Registered
13	6230	Registered
14	6240	Registered
15	6250	Registered
16	6260	Registered

4.3.3.1 VoIP Status

Line No.

Description	Indicates the line number to which a phone number is assigned (reference only).
--------------------	---

Phone Number

Description	Indicates the currently assigned phone numbers (reference only).
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The corresponding field is blank if a line has not yet been leased or if the unit has not been configured.

VoIP Status

Description	Indicates the current VoIP status of each line (reference only).
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Registered: The unit has been registered to the SIP server, and the line can be used. Registering: The unit is being registered to the SIP server, and the line cannot be used. Blank: The line has not been leased, the unit has not been configured yet, or a SIP authentication failure has occurred. <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The status of the line may not be displayed immediately after starting up the unit because the unit is still being registered to the SIP server. To display the status, wait about 2 to 2.5 minutes, and then click [Refresh] to obtain updated status information.

4.4 Network

This section provides detailed descriptions about all the settings classified under the **[Network]** tab.

4.4.1 Basic Network Settings

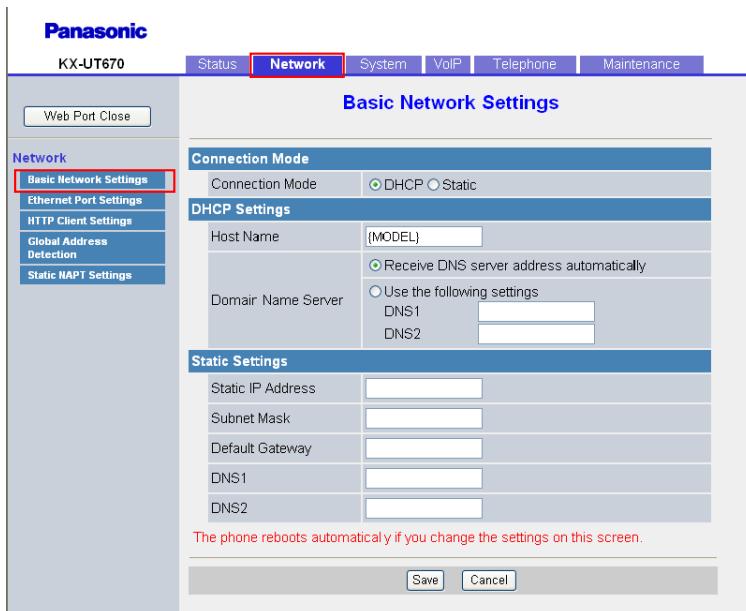
This screen allows you to change basic network settings such as whether to use a DHCP server, and the IP address of the unit.

Note

- When you change the settings on this screen and click **[Save]**, the message "Complete" is displayed, and then the unit will restart automatically even if the unit is on a call.
- Since the IP address of the unit will probably be changed if you change these settings, you will not be able to continue using the Web user interface. To continue configuring the unit from the Web user interface, log in to the Web user interface again after confirming the newly assigned IP address of the

Section 4 Web User Interface Programming

unit using the phone user interface. In addition, if the IP address of the PC from which you try to access the Web user interface has been changed, close the Web port once by selecting [Off] for [Embedded web] on the unit (→ see **Opening/Closing the Web Port** in **4.2.3 Before Accessing the Web User Interface**).



4.4.1.1 Connection Mode

Connection Mode

Description	Selects whether to assign the IP address automatically (DHCP) or manually (static).
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">DHCPStatic
Default Value	DHCP
Phone User Interface Reference	Network Settings (Page 16)

4.4.1.2 DHCP Settings

Host Name

Description	Specifies the host name for the unit to send to the DHCP server.
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none">This setting is available only when [Connection Mode] is set to [DHCP].

Value Range	Max. 63 characters Note <ul style="list-style-type: none">• You cannot leave this field empty.• If "{MODEL}" is included in this parameter, it will be replaced with the unit's model name.
Default Value	{MODEL}

Domain Name Server

Description	Selects whether to receive DNS server addresses automatically or to assign a DNS server addresses (up to 2) manually. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This setting is available only when [Connection Mode] is set to [DHCP].
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Receive DNS server address automatically • Use the following settings <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – DNS1 – DNS2 Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If you select [Use the following settings], specify the IP address(es) of the primary and, if necessary, secondary DNS server(s) manually.
Default Value	Receive DNS server address automatically
Phone User Interface Reference	Network Settings (Page 16)

4.4.1.3 Static Settings

Static IP Address

Description	Specifies the IP address for the unit. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This setting is available only when [Connection Mode] is set to [Static].
Value Range	Max. 15 characters
Default Value	Not stored.
Phone User Interface Reference	Network Settings (Page 16)

Subnet Mask

Description	Specifies the subnet mask for the unit.
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This setting is available only when [Connection Mode] is set to [Static].
Value Range	Max. 15 characters
Default Value	Not stored.
Phone User Interface Reference	Network Settings (Page 16)

Default Gateway

Description	Specifies the IP address of the default gateway for the network where the unit is connected.
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This setting is available only when [Connection Mode] is set to [Static].
Value Range	Max. 15 characters
Default Value	Not stored.
Phone User Interface Reference	Network Settings (Page 16)

DNS1

Description	Specifies the IP address of the primary DNS server.
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This setting is available only when [Connection Mode] is set to [Static].
Value Range	Max. 15 characters
Default Value	Not stored.
Phone User Interface Reference	Network Settings (Page 16)

DNS2

Description	Specifies the IP address of the secondary DNS server.
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This setting is available only when [Connection Mode] is set to [Static].

Value Range	Max. 15 characters
Default Value	Not stored.
Phone User Interface Reference	Network Settings (Page 16)

4.4.2 Ethernet Port Settings

This screen allows you to change the connection mode of the Ethernet ports and the VLAN settings.

Note

- When you change the settings on this screen and click [Save], the message "Complete" is displayed, and then the unit will restart automatically even if the unit is on a call.
- Incorrect settings may cause a network failure. In such a case, you cannot access the Web user interface anymore. To access it again, you need to correct the speed/duplex settings or perform IP Reset through phone user interface programming. For details, refer to the Operating Instructions on the Panasonic Web site (→ see **Introduction**).

4.4.2.1 Link Speed/Duplex Mode

LAN Port

Description	Selects the connection mode (link speed and duplex mode) of the LAN port.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Auto Negotiation 100 Mbps/Full Duplex 100 Mbps/Half Duplex 10 Mbps/Full Duplex 10 Mbps/Half Duplex
Default Value	Auto Negotiation
Phone User Interface Reference	Ethernet Settings (Page 17)

PC Port

Description	Selects the connection mode (link speed and duplex mode) of the PC port.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Auto Negotiation • 100 Mbps/Full Duplex • 100 Mbps/Half Duplex • 10 Mbps/Full Duplex • 10 Mbps/Half Duplex
Default Value	Auto Negotiation
Phone User Interface Reference	Ethernet Settings (Page 17)

4.4.2.2 VLAN Settings

Enable VLAN

Description	Selects whether to use the VLAN feature to perform VoIP communication securely.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Default Value	No
Phone User Interface Reference	Ethernet Settings (Page 17)
Configuration File Reference	VLAN_ENABLE (Page 149)

IP Phone (VLAN ID)

Description	Specifies the VLAN ID for this unit.
Value Range	1–4094
Default Value	2
Phone User Interface Reference	Ethernet Settings (Page 17)
Configuration File Reference	VLAN_ID_IP_PHONE (Page 150)

IP Phone (Priority)

Description	Selects the priority number for the unit.
Value Range	0–7
Default Value	7

Phone User Interface Reference	Ethernet Settings (Page 17)
Configuration File Reference	VLAN_PRI_IP_PHONE (Page 150)

PC (VLAN ID)

Description	Specifies the VLAN ID for the PC.
Value Range	1–4094
Default Value	1
Phone User Interface Reference	Ethernet Settings (Page 17)
Configuration File Reference	VLAN_ID_PC (Page 151)

PC (Priority)

Description	Selects the priority number for the PC.
Value Range	0–7
Default Value	0
Phone User Interface Reference	Ethernet Settings (Page 17)
Configuration File Reference	VLAN_PRI_PC (Page 151)

4.4.3 HTTP Client Settings

This screen allows you to change the HTTP client settings for the unit. Configure proxy settings as necessary, according to your network setup. The proxy server is used when accessing the HTTP server of your phone system, downloading configuration files, and when using the unit's Web browser.

The screenshot shows the KX-UT670 Web User Interface. The top navigation bar includes links for Status, Network (which is selected and highlighted in red), System, VoIP, Telephone, and Maintenance. On the left, a sidebar under the Network category lists Basic Network Settings, Ethernet Port Settings, and HTTP Client Settings (which is also highlighted in red). The main content area is titled "HTTP Client Settings". It contains three sections: "HTTP Client Settings" (with fields for HTTP Version and HTTP User Agent), "HTTP Authentication" (with fields for Authentication ID and Authentication Password), and "Proxy Server Settings" (with fields for Enable Proxy, Proxy Server Address, and Proxy Server Port set to 8080). At the bottom of the form are "Save" and "Cancel" buttons.

4.4.3.1 HTTP Client Settings

HTTP Version

Description	Selects which version of the HTTP protocol to use for HTTP communication.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HTTP/1.0 • HTTP/1.1 <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For this unit, it is strongly recommended that you select [HTTP/1.0]. However, if the HTTP server does not function well with HTTP/1.0, try changing the setting [HTTP/1.1].
Default Value	HTTP/1.0
Configuration File Reference	HTTP_VER (Page 152)

HTTP User Agent

Description	Specifies the text string to send as the user agent in the header of HTTP requests.
Value Range	Max. 40 characters
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • You cannot leave this field empty. • If "{mac}" is included in this field, it will be replaced with the unit's MAC address in lower-case. • If "{MAC}" is included in this field, it will be replaced with the unit's MAC address in upper-case. • If "{MODEL}" is included in this field, it will be replaced with the unit's model name. • If "{fwver}" is included in this field, it will be replaced with the firmware version of the unit.
Default Value	Panasonic_{MODEL}/{fwver} ({mac})
Configuration File Reference	HTTP_USER_AGENT (Page 152)

4.4.3.2 HTTP Authentication

Authentication ID

Description	Specifies the ID for the User account. If set, this name must be entered to access the Web user interface at the User access level.
Value Range	Max. 127 characters
Default Value	Not stored.

Authentication Password

Description	Specifies the password for the User account. If set, this password must be entered to access the Web user interface at the User access level.
Value Range	Max. 127 characters
Default Value	Not stored.

4.4.3.3 Proxy Server Settings

Enable Proxy

Description	Selects whether to use the proxy server.
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The unit's Web server proxy settings are also used for provisioning and updating the firmware.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yes No
Default Value	No

Proxy Server Address

Description	Specifies the IP address or FQDN of the proxy server.
Value Range	Max. 127 characters
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> You cannot leave this field empty if [Enable Proxy] is set to [Yes].
Default Value	Not stored.

Proxy Server Port

Description	Specifies the port number of the proxy server.
Value Range	1–65535
Default Value	8080

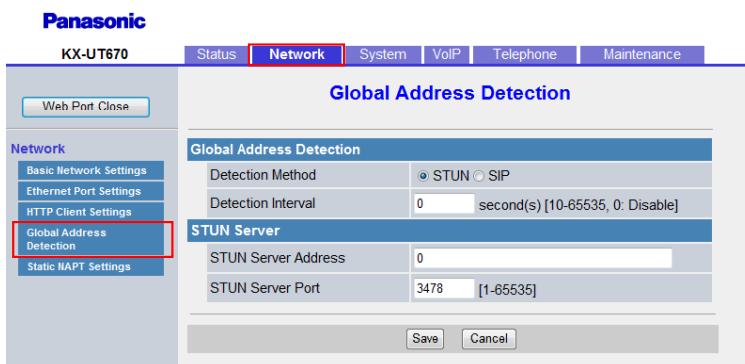
4.4.4 Global Address Detection

This screen allows you to configure the Global Address Detection feature and STUN server settings. The global IP address of the network the unit is connected to will be detected periodically. If the global IP address has changed, the new address will be registered to the SIP server.

Section 4 Web User Interface Programming

Note

- If the unit is connected directly to the Internet, or the network global address is static (i.e., does not change), you do not need to configure Global Address Detection.



4.4.4.1 Global Address Detection

Detection Method

Description	Selects the method to use for detecting the global IP address.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">STUNSIP
Default Value	STUN

Detection Interval

Description	Specifies the interval, in seconds, to wait between attempts to detect the global IP address.
Value Range	0, 10-65535 (0: Disable)
Default Value	0

4.4.4.2 STUN Server

STUN Server Address

Description	Specifies the IP address or FQDN of the STUN server.
Value Range	Max. 127 characters
Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	STUN_SERV_ADDR (Page 154)

STUN Server Port

Description	Specifies the port number of the STUN server.
Value Range	1–65535
Default Value	3478
Configuration File Reference	STUN_SERV_PORT (Page 155)

4.4.5 Static NAPT Settings

This screen allows you to configure the NAPT (Network Address Port Translation) settings. If the unit is connected behind a router that uses NAT/NAPT to translate between private and global IP addresses, VoIP packets might be blocked by the router, depending on the SIP server. To avoid this problem, this setting is required. For details, see **1.1.4.2 NAT (Network Address Translation) Setup**.

Panasonic

KX-UT670

Status Network System VoIP Telephone Maintenance

Web Port Close

Network

- Basic Network Settings
- Ethernet Port Settings
- HTTP Client Settings
- Global Address Detection
- Static NAPT Settings**

Static NAPT Settings

Global IP Address

Global IP Address [Null: Disable]

Even if you enter a value for this setting, if "Global Address Detection" is enabled, the detected global IP address will be used.

Enable Global IP Address Usage per Line

Line 1	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No
Line 2	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No
Line 3	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No
Line 4	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No
Line 5	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No
Line 6	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No

External RTP Port

Channel 1-25	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0

[1024-49150: Even Number Only, 0: Disable]

Set a value for all fields, or set all fields to 0 (disable).

Save Cancel

4.4.5.1 Global IP Address

Global IP Address

Description	Specifies the global IP address of your network.
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • You must enter a value in this field if at least 1 of [Line 1]–[Line 6] is set to [Yes], or when port numbers are specified in [Channel 1–25]. • The global IP address will reflect SIP messages and RTP packets.

Value Range	IP address in dotted-decimal notation ("n.n.n.n" [n=0–255]) (Max. 15 digits)
Default Value	Not stored.

4.4.5.2 Enable Global IP Address Usage per Line

Line 1–Line 6

Description	Selects whether to enable the NAT Traversal feature for each line.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Yes• No
Default Value	No

4.4.5.3 External RTP Port

Channel 1–25

Description	Specifies the external RTP port number used for voice communication for each channel.
Value Range	0, 1024–49150 (0: Disable, even number only) Note <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Each channel must be set to a unique port number, and all port numbers must be an even number.• You cannot specify here the same port number as any of the port numbers specified for the individual lines in [Source Port] in 4.6.2.5 SIP Source Port. In addition, you cannot specify a port number that is 1 less than a port number specified in [Source Port] if the source port number is an odd number.• All channels must be enabled or all channels must be disabled, at the same time.
Default Value	0

4.5 System

This section provides detailed descriptions about all the settings classified under the **[System]** tab.

4.5.1 Web Language

This screen allows you to select the language used for the Web user interface. The language setting is only applicable when you log in to the Web user interface as User.

Note

- If you change the language while logged in to the Web user interface with the User account, the language will be changed after the message "Complete" is displayed. If you are logged in with the Administrator account, the language will be changed when a user logs in to the Web user interface as User.
- The language used for the Web user interface for the Administrator account is always English.
- The language used for the unit remains unchanged even if the language for the Web user interface is changed.



4.5.1.1 Web Language

Language

Description	Selects the language used for the Web user interface.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • English (US) • English (UK) • Deutsch • Français • Español • Italiano • Русский • 日本語
Default Value	English (US)

4.5.2 Administrator Password

This screen allows you to change the password used to authenticate the Administrator account when logging in to the Web user interface.

Note

- For security reasons, the characters entered for the password are masked by special characters, which differ depending on the Web browser.
- After you change the administrator password, the next time you access the Web user interface, the authentication dialog box appears. Two consecutive login failures will result in an error ("401

Section 4 Web User Interface Programming

Unauthorized"). This restriction only applies the first time you attempt to log in after changing the password. In all other circumstances, an error occurs after 3 unsuccessful login attempts.

The screenshot shows the Panasonic KX-UT670 web interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with tabs: Status, Network, System (which is highlighted in red), VoIP, Telephone, and Maintenance. Below the navigation bar, on the left, is a sidebar under the heading 'System' with options: Web Language, Administrator Password (which is also highlighted in red), Change User Password, and Web Server Settings. The main content area is titled 'Change Administrator Password'. It contains three input fields: 'Current Password' (labeled '6-16 characters'), 'New Password' (labeled '6-16 characters'), and 'Confirm New Password'. At the bottom of the form are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons.

4.5.2.1 Change Administrator Password

Current Password

Description	Specifies the current password to use to authenticate the Administrator account when logging in to the Web user interface.
Value Range	6–16 characters (except ", &, ', :, <, >, and space)
Default Value	adminpass
Phone User Interface Reference	To change the administrator password (Page 49)
Configuration File Reference	ADMIN_PASS (Page 138)

New Password

Description	Specifies the new password to use to authenticate the Administrator account when logging in to the Web user interface.
Value Range	6–16 characters (except ", &, ', :, <, >, and space)
Default Value	Not stored.
Phone User Interface Reference	To change the administrator password (Page 49)
Configuration File Reference	ADMIN_PASS (Page 138)

Confirm New Password

Description	Specifies the same password that you entered in [New Password] for confirmation.
Value Range	6–16 characters (except ", &, ', :, <, >, and space) Note <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value must be the same as the value entered in [New Password].

Default Value	Not stored.
Phone User Interface Reference	To change the administrator password (Page 49)
Configuration File Reference	ADMIN_PASS (Page 138)

4.5.3 Change User Password

This screen allows you to change the password used to authenticate the User account when logging in to the Web user interface.

Note

- For security reasons, the characters entered for the password are masked by special characters, which differ depending on the Web browser.
- After you change the user password, the next time you access the Web user interface, the authentication dialog box appears. Two consecutive login failures will result in an error ("401 Unauthorized"). This restriction only applies the first time you attempt to log in after changing the password. In all other circumstances, an error occurs after 3 unsuccessful login attempts.

4.5.3.1 Change User Password

Current Password

Description	Specifies the current password to use to authenticate the User account when logging in to the Web user interface.
Value Range	6–16 characters (except ", &, ', :, <, >, and space)
Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	USER_PASS (Page 138)

New Password

Description	Specifies the new password to use to authenticate the User account when logging in to the Web user interface.
Value Range	6–16 characters (except ", &, ', :, <, >, and space)

Section 4 Web User Interface Programming

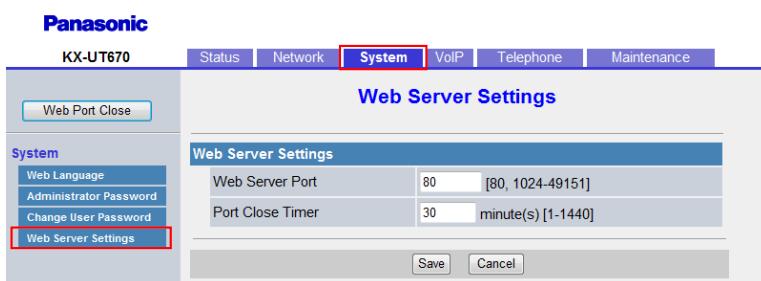
Default Value	Not stored.
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none">When a user logs in to the Web user interface for the first time, after clicking OK on the authentication dialog box, the [Change User Password] screen is displayed automatically to make the user set a password.
Configuration File Reference	USER_PASS (Page 138)

Confirm New Password

Description	Specifies the same password that you entered in [New Password] for confirmation.
Value Range	6–16 characters (except ", &, :, <, >, and space)
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none">This value must be the same as the value entered in [New Password].
Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	USER_PASS (Page 138)

4.5.4 Web Server Settings

This screen allows you to change the Web server settings.



4.5.4.1 Web Server Settings

Web Server Port

Description	Specifies the port number used by the Web server.
Value Range	80, 1024–49151
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none">You cannot specify here the same port number as any of the port numbers specified for the individual lines in [Source Port] in 4.6.2.5 SIP Source Port.

Default Value	80
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When you change the default value of the port number to a value other than "80", such as "8080", enter the URL for accessing the Web user interface using the following format: "http://192.168.0.100:8080/" (192.168.0.100: IP address of the unit)

Port Close Timer

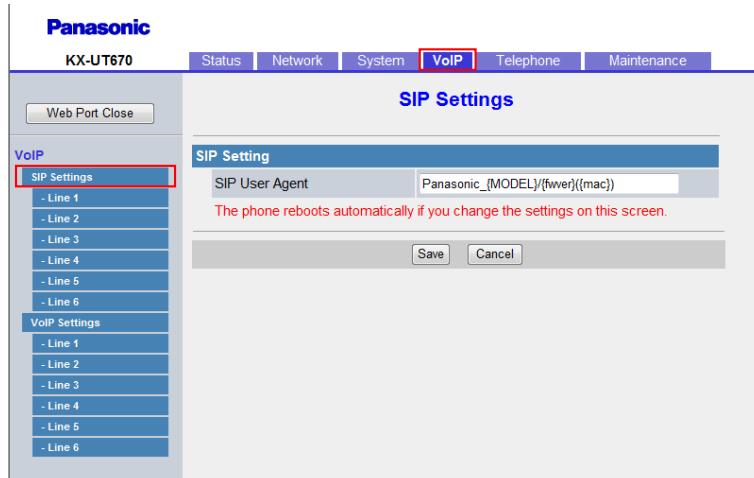
Description	Specifies the length of time, in minutes, to keep the Web port open when there has been no communication between the unit and the PC. If the specified length of time elapses without any communication, the Web port closes automatically. Communication is detected when you click a tab, menu item, the [Save] button, or by reloading the application or pressing the F5 key.
Value Range	1–1440
Default Value	30

4.6 VoIP

This section provides detailed descriptions about all the settings classified under the [VoIP] tab.

4.6.1 SIP Settings

This screen allows you to change the SIP settings that are common to all lines.



4.6.1.1 SIP Setting

SIP User Agent

Description	Specifies the text string to send as the user agent in the headers of SIP messages.
Value Range	Max. 40 characters
	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • You cannot leave this field empty. • If "{mac}" is included in this field, it will be replaced with the unit's MAC address in lower-case. • If "{MAC}" is included in this field, it will be replaced with the unit's MAC address in upper-case. • If "{MODEL}" is included in this field, it will be replaced with the unit's model name. • If "{fwver}" is included in this field, it will be replaced with the firmware version of the unit.
Default Value	Panasonic_{MODEL}/{fwver} ({mac})
Configuration File Reference	SIP_USER_AGENT (Page 185)

4.6.2 SIP Settings [Line 1]–[Line 6]

This screen allows you to change the SIP settings that are specific to each line.

The screenshot shows the Panasonic KX-UT670 web interface. The top navigation bar includes links for Status, Network, System, VoIP (which is highlighted in red), Telephone, and Maintenance. Below the navigation is a 'Web Port Close' button. The main content area is titled 'SIP Settings [Line 1]'. On the left, there is a sidebar with sections for VoIP (SIP Settings, Line 1 through Line 6, VoIP Settings, Line 1 through Line 6) and other options like VoIP, Status, Network, System, Telephone, and Maintenance. The 'SIP Settings' section is highlighted with a red box, and 'Line 1' is also highlighted with a red box. The main form contains several input fields: 'Phone Number' (empty), 'SIP URI' (empty), a note stating 'The phone reboots automatically if you change the settings on this screen.', 'Registrar Server Address' (empty), 'Registrar Server Port' (5060 [1-65535]), 'Proxy Server Address' (empty), 'Proxy Server Port' (5060 [1-65535]), 'Presence Server Address' (empty), 'Presence Server Port' (5060 [1-65535]), 'Outbound Proxy Server Address' (empty), 'Outbound Proxy Server Port' (5060 [1-65535]), 'Service Domain' (empty), and 'Source Port' (5060 [1024-49151]).

4.6.2.1 Phone Number

Phone Number

Description	Specifies the phone number to use as the user ID required for registration to the SIP registrar server.
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When registering using a user ID that is not a phone number, you should use the [SIP URI] setting.
Value Range	Max. 32 characters
Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	PHONE_NUMBER_n (Page 186)

SIP URI

Description	Specifies the unique ID used by the SIP registrar server, which consists of "sip:", a user part, the "@" symbol, and a host part, for example, "sip:user@example.com".
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When registering using a user ID that is not a phone number, you should use this setting. In a SIP URI, the user part ("user" in the example above) can contain up to 63 characters, and the host part ("example.com" in the example above) can contain up to 127 characters.
Value Range	Max. 195 characters (except ", &, ', ;, <, >, and space)
Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	SIP_URI_n (Page 186)

4.6.2.2 SIP Server

Registrar Server Address

Description	Specifies the IP address or FQDN of the SIP registrar server.
Value Range	Max. 127 characters
Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	SIP_RGSTR_ADDR_n (Page 188)

Registrar Server Port

Description	Specifies the port number to use for communication with the SIP registrar server.
--------------------	---

Value Range	1–65535
Default Value	5060
Configuration File Reference	SIP_RGSTR_PORT_n (Page 189)

Proxy Server Address

Description	Specifies the IP address or FQDN of the SIP proxy server.
Value Range	Max. 127 characters
Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	SIP_PRXY_ADDR_n (Page 188)

Proxy Server Port

Description	Specifies the port number to use for communication with the SIP proxy server.
Value Range	1–65535
Default Value	5060
Configuration File Reference	SIP_PRXY_PORT_n (Page 188)

Presence Server Address

Description	Specifies the IP address or FQDN of the SIP presence server.
Value Range	Max. 127 characters
Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	SIP_PRSNC_ADDR_n (Page 196)

Presence Server Port

Description	Specifies the port number to use for communication with the SIP presence server.
Value Range	1–65535
Default Value	5060
Configuration File Reference	SIP_PRSNC_PORT_n (Page 196)

4.6.2.3 Outbound Proxy Server

Outbound Proxy Server Address

Description	Specifies the IP address or FQDN of the SIP outbound proxy server.
Value Range	Max. 127 characters
Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	SIP_OUTPROXY_ADDR_n (Page 201)

Outbound Proxy Server Port

Description	Specifies the port number to use for communication with the SIP outbound proxy server.
Value Range	1–65535
Default Value	5060
Configuration File Reference	SIP_OUTPROXY_PORT_n (Page 202)

4.6.2.4 SIP Service Domain

Service Domain

Description	Specifies the domain name provided by your phone system dealer. The domain name is the part of the SIP URI that comes after the "@" symbol.
Value Range	Max. 127 characters
Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	SIP_SVCDOMAIN_n (Page 189)

4.6.2.5 SIP Source Port

Source Port

Description	Specifies the source port number used by the unit for SIP communication.
--------------------	--

Value Range	1024–49151
	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • You cannot specify here the same port number as any of the port numbers in [Channel 1–25] in 4.4.5.3 External RTP Port (if they are configured). In addition, you cannot specify a port number that is 1 greater than a port number specified in [Channel 1–25]. • The SIP port number for each line must be unique. • You cannot specify the same port number as the port number specified in [Web Server Port] in 4.5.4.1 Web Server Settings.
Default Value	5060 (for Line 1) 5070 (for Line 2) 5080 (for Line 3) 5090 (for Line 4) 5100 (for Line 5) 5110 (for Line 6)
Configuration File Reference	SIP_SRC_PORT_n (Page 188)

4.6.2.6 SIP Authentication

Authentication ID

Description	Specifies the authentication ID required to access the SIP server.
Value Range	Max. 64 characters (except ", &, ', :, <, >, and space)
Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	SIP_AUTHID_n (Page 187)

Authentication Password

Description	Specifies the authentication password used to access the SIP server.
Value Range	Max. 64 characters (except ", &, ', :, <, >, and space)
Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	SIP_PASS_n (Page 187)

4.6.2.7 DNS

Enable DNS SRV lookup

Description	Selects whether to request the DNS server to translate domain names into IP addresses using the SRV record.
--------------------	---

Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If you select [Yes], the unit will perform a DNS SRV lookup for a SIP registrar server, SIP proxy server, SIP outbound proxy server, or SIP presence server. If you select [No], the unit will not perform a DNS SRV lookup for a SIP registrar server, SIP proxy server, SIP outbound proxy server, or SIP presence server.
Default Value	Yes
Configuration File Reference	SIP_DNSSRV_ENA_n (Page 194)

SRV lookup Prefix for UDP

Description	Specifies a prefix to add to the domain name when performing a DNS SRV lookup using UDP.
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This setting is available only when [Enable DNS SRV lookup] is set to [Yes].
Value Range	Max. 32 characters
Default Value	_sip._udp.
Configuration File Reference	SIP_UDP_SRV_PREFIX_n (Page 194)

SRV lookup Prefix for TCP

Description	Specifies a prefix to add to the domain name when performing a DNS SRV lookup using TCP.
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This setting is available only when [Enable DNS SRV lookup] is set to [Yes].
Value Range	Max. 32 characters
Default Value	_sip._tcp.
Configuration File Reference	SIP_TCP_SRV_PREFIX_n (Page 195)

4.6.2.8 Transport Protocol for SIP

Transport Protocol

Description	Selects which transport layer protocol to use for sending SIP packets.
--------------------	--

Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • UDP • TCP
Default Value	UDP
Configuration File Reference	SIP_TRANSPORT_n (Page 202)

4.6.2.9 Timer Settings

T1 Timer

Description	Selects the default interval, in milliseconds, between transmissions of SIP messages. For details, refer to RFC 3261.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 250 • 500 • 1000 • 2000 • 4000
Default Value	500
Configuration File Reference	SIP_TIMER_T1_n (Page 192)

T2 Timer

Description	Selects the maximum interval, in seconds, between transmissions of SIP messages. For details, refer to RFC 3261.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2 • 4 • 8 • 16 • 32
Default Value	4
Configuration File Reference	SIP_TIMER_T2_n (Page 192)

Timer B

Description	Specifies the value of SIP timer B (INVITE transaction timeout timer), in milliseconds. For details, refer to RFC 3261.
Value Range	250–64000
Default Value	32000
Configuration File Reference	SIP_TIMER_B_n (Page 204)

Timer D

Description	Specifies the value of SIP timer D (wait time for answer resending), in milliseconds. For details, refer to RFC 3261.
Value Range	0, 250–64000
Default Value	5000
Configuration File Reference	SIP_TIMER_D_n (Page 204)

Timer F

Description	Specifies the value of SIP timer F (non-INVITE transaction timeout timer), in milliseconds. For details, refer to RFC 3261.
Value Range	250–64000
Default Value	32000
Configuration File Reference	SIP_TIMER_F_n (Page 205)

Timer H

Description	Specifies the value of SIP timer H (wait time for ACK reception), in milliseconds. For details, refer to RFC 3261.
Value Range	250–64000
Default Value	32000
Configuration File Reference	SIP_TIMER_H_n (Page 205)

Timer J

Description	Specifies the value of SIP timer J (wait time for non-INVITE request resending), in milliseconds. For details, refer to RFC 3261.
Value Range	0, 250–64000
Default Value	5000
Configuration File Reference	SIP_TIMER_J_n (Page 205)

4.6.2.10 Quality of Service (QoS)

SIP Packet QoS (DSCP)

Description	Selects the DSCP (Differentiated Services Code Point) level of DiffServ applied to SIP packets.
Value Range	0–63

Default Value	0
Configuration File Reference	DSCP_SIP_n (Page 190)

4.6.2.11 SIP extensions

Supports 100rel (RFC 3262)

Description	Selects whether to add the option tag 100rel to the "Supported" header of the INVITE message. For details, refer to RFC 3262.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If you select [Yes], the Reliability of Provisional Responses function will be enabled. The option tag 100rel will be added to the "Supported" header of the INVITE message and to the "Require" header of the "1xx" provisional message. If you select [No], the option tag 100rel will not be used.
Default Value	No
Configuration File Reference	SIP_100REL_ENABLE_n (Page 195)

Supports Session Timer (RFC 4028)

Description	Specifies the length of time, in seconds, that the unit waits before terminating SIP sessions when no reply to repeated requests is received. For details, refer to RFC 4028.
Value Range	0, 60–65535 (0: Disable)
Default Value	0
Configuration File Reference	SIP_SESSION_TIME_n (Page 190)

4.6.2.12 NAT Identity

Keep Alive Interval

Description	Specifies the interval, in seconds, between transmissions of the Keep Alive packet to the unit in order to maintain the NAT binding information.
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This setting is available only when [Transport Protocol] is set to [UDP].
Value Range	0, 10–300 (0: Disable)
Default Value	0
Configuration File Reference	PORT_PUNCH_INTVL_n (Page 198)

Supports Rport (RFC 3581)

Description	Selects whether to add the "rport" parameter to the top Via header field value of requests generated. For details, refer to RFC 3581.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Default Value	No
Configuration File Reference	SIP_ADD_RPORT_n (Page 198)

4.6.2.13 Security

Enable SSAF (SIP Source Address Filter)

Description	Selects whether to enable SSAF (SIP Source Address Filter) for the SIP servers (registrar server, proxy server, and presence server).
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If you select [Yes], the unit receives SIP messages only from the source addresses stored in the SIP servers (registrar server, proxy server, and presence server), and not from other addresses. However, if [Outbound Proxy Server Address] in 4.6.2.3 Outbound Proxy Server is specified, the unit also receives SIP messages from the source address stored in the SIP outbound proxy server.
Default Value	No
Configuration File Reference	SIP_DETECT_SSAF_n (Page 203)

4.6.3 VoIP Settings

This screen allows you to change the VoIP settings that are common to all lines.

Panasonic
KX-UT670

Status Network System **VoIP** Telephone Maintenance

Web Port Close

VoIP

SIP Settings

- Line 1
- Line 2
- Line 3
- Line 4
- Line 5
- Line 6

VoIP Settings

- Line 1
- Line 2
- Line 3
- Line 4
- Line 5
- Line 6

VoIP Settings

RTP Settings

RTP Packet Time	20 milliseconds
Minimum RTP Port Number	16000 [1024-48750: Even Number Only]
Maximum RTP Port Number	20000 [1424-49150: Even Number Only]
Telephone-event Payload Type	101 [96-127]

Save Cancel

4.6.3.1 RTP Settings

RTP Packet Time

Description	Selects the interval, in milliseconds, between transmissions of RTP packets.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• 20• 30 (not available with the G.722 codec)• 40
Default Value	20
Configuration File Reference	RTP_PTIME (Page 178)

Minimum RTP Port Number

Description	Specifies the lowest port number that the unit will use for RTP packets.
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• If port numbers are specified in [Channel 1–25] in 4.4.5.3 External RTP Port, this setting is ignored and the corresponding external RTP port is enabled.

Value Range	1024–48750 (even number only)
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value for this setting must be less than or equal to "[Maximum RTP Port Number] - 400". Changing this setting may affect the number of simultaneous calls that can be made. Therefore, when setting this parameter, be aware that the maximum number of necessary ports can be calculated as shown below: No. of lines × No. of channels × 2 × 10 (No. of terminals)
Default Value	16000
Configuration File Reference	RTP_PORT_MIN (Page 177)

Maximum RTP Port Number

Description	Specifies the highest port number that the unit will use for RTP packets.
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If port numbers are specified in [Channel 1–25] in 4.4.5.3 External RTP Port, this setting is ignored and the corresponding external RTP port is enabled.
Value Range	1424–49150 (even number only)
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value for this setting must be greater than or equal to "[Minimum RTP Port Number] + 400". Changing this setting may affect the number of simultaneous calls that can be made. Therefore, when setting this parameter, be aware that the maximum number of necessary ports can be calculated as shown below: No. of lines × No. of channels × 2 × 10 (No. of terminals)
Default Value	20000
Configuration File Reference	RTP_PORT_MAX (Page 177)

Telephone-event Payload Type

Description	Specifies the RFC 2833 payload type for DTMF tones.
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This setting is available only when [DTMF Type] is set to [Outband].
Value Range	96–127
Default Value	101
Configuration File Reference	TELEVENT_PAYLOAD (Page 180)

4.6.4 VoIP Settings [Line 1]–[Line 6]

This screen allows you to change the VoIP settings that are specific to each line.

Panasonic
KX-UT670

Status | Network | System | **VoIP** | Telephone | Maintenance

Web Port Close

VoIP

- SIP Settings
 - Line 1
 - Line 2
 - Line 3
 - Line 4
 - Line 5
 - Line 6
- VoIP Settings**
 - Line 1**
 - Line 2
 - Line 3
 - Line 4
 - Line 5
 - Line 6

VoIP Settings [Line 1]

Quality of Service (QoS)

RTP Packet QoS (DSCP)	<input type="text" value="0"/> [0-63]
RTCP Packet QoS (DSCP)	<input type="text" value="0"/> [0-63]

Statistical Information

RTCP Enable	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No
RTCP Interval	<input type="text" value="5"/> seconds [5-65535]

Jitter Buffer

Maximum Delay	<input type="text" value="20"/> [3-50]
Minimum Delay	<input type="text" value="2"/> [1-2]
Initial Delay	<input type="text" value="2"/> [1-7]

DTMF

DTMF Type	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Outband <input type="radio"/> Inband
DTMF Relay	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No

Call Hold

ECG_2542	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
----------	---

4.6.4.1 Quality of Service (QoS)

RTCP Packet QoS (DSCP)

Description	Selects the DSCP level of DiffServ applied to RTP packets.
Value Range	0–63
Default Value	0
Configuration File Reference	DSCP_RTP_n (Page 175)

RTCP Packet QoS (DSCP)

Description	Selects the DSCP level of DiffServ applied to RTCP packets.
Value Range	0–63
Default Value	0
Configuration File Reference	DSCP_RTCP_n (Page 175)

4.6.4.2 Statistical Information

RTCP Enable

Description	Selects whether to enable or disable RTCP (Real-Time Transport Control Protocol). For details, refer to RFC 3550.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Default Value	No
Configuration File Reference	RTCP_ENABLE_n (Page 178)

RTCP Interval

Description	Specifies the interval, in seconds, between RTCP packets.
Value Range	5–65535
Default Value	5
Configuration File Reference	RTCP_INTVL_n (Page 176)

4.6.4.3 Jitter Buffer

Maximum Delay

Description	Specifies the maximum delay, in 10-millisecond units, of the jitter buffer.
Value Range	3–50 ($\times 10$ ms)
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This setting is subject to the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – This value must be greater than [Initial Delay] – This value must be greater than [Minimum Delay] – [Initial Delay] must be greater than or equal to [Minimum Delay]
Default Value	20 ($\times 10$ ms)
Configuration File Reference	MAX_DELAY_n (Page 176)

Minimum Delay

Description	Specifies the minimum delay, in 10-millisecond units, of the jitter buffer.
--------------------	---

Value Range	1 or 2 ($\times 10$ ms)
	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This setting is subject to the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – This value must be less than or equal to [Initial Delay] – This value must be less than [Maximum Delay] – [Maximum Delay] must be greater than [Initial Delay]
Default Value	2 ($\times 10$ ms)
Configuration File Reference	MIN_DELAY_n (Page 176)

Initial Delay

Description	Specifies the initial delay, in 10-millisecond units, of the jitter buffer.
Value Range	1–7 ($\times 10$ ms)
	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This setting is subject to the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – This value must be greater than or equal to [Minimum Delay] – This value must be less than [Maximum Delay]
Default Value	2 ($\times 10$ ms)
Configuration File Reference	NOM_DELAY_n (Page 177)

4.6.4.4 DTMF

DTMF Type

Description	Selects the method for transmitting DTMF (Dual Tone Multi-Frequency) tones.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outband • Inband
	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If you select [Outband], DTMF tones will be sent through SDP (Session Description Protocol), compliant with RFC 2833. If you select [Inband], DTMF tones will be encoded in the RTP stream.
Default Value	Outband
Configuration File Reference	OUTBANDDTMF_n (Page 179)

DTMF Relay

Description	Selects whether DTMF tones are sent in the SIP INFO message.
--------------------	--

Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If you select [Yes], DTMF tones will be sent in the SIP INFO message. If you select [No], the method selected in [DTMF Type] will be used.
Default Value	No
Configuration File Reference	DTMF_RELAY_n (Page 180)

4.6.4.5 Call Hold

Supports RFC 2543 (c=0.0.0.0)

Description	Selects whether to enable the RFC 2543 Call Hold feature on this line.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If you select [Yes], the "c=0.0.0.0" syntax will be set in SDP when sending a re-INVITE message to hold the call. If you select [No], the "c=x.x.x.x" syntax will be set in SDP.
Default Value	Yes
Configuration File Reference	RFC2543_HOLD_ENABLE_n (Page 180)

4.6.4.6 CODEC Preferences

G722 (Enable)

Description	Selects whether to enable the G.722 codec for voice data transmission.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Default Value	Yes
Configuration File Reference	CODEC_ENABLEx_n (Page 174)

G722 (Priority)

Description	Specifies the numerical order usage priority for the G.722 codec.
Value Range	1–255
Default Value	1
Configuration File Reference	CODEC_PRIORITYx_n (Page 174)

PCMA (Enable)

Description	Selects whether to enable the PCMA codec for voice data transmission.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Default Value	Yes
Configuration File Reference	CODEC_ENABLEx_n (Page 174)

PCMA (Priority)

Description	Specifies the numerical order usage priority for the PCMA codec.
Value Range	1–255
Default Value	1
Configuration File Reference	CODEC_PRIORITYx_n (Page 174)

G729A (Enable)

Description	Selects whether to enable the G.729A codec for voice data transmission.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Default Value	Yes
Configuration File Reference	CODEC_ENABLEx_n (Page 174)

G729A (Priority)

Description	Specifies the numerical order usage priority for the G.729A codec.
Value Range	1–255
Default Value	1
Configuration File Reference	CODEC_PRIORITYx_n (Page 174)

PCMU (Enable)

Description	Selects whether to enable the PCMU codec for voice data transmission.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Default Value	Yes
Configuration File Reference	CODEC_ENABLEx_n (Page 174)

PCMU (Priority)

Description	Specifies the numerical order usage priority for the PCMU codec.
Value Range	1–255
Default Value	1
Configuration File Reference	CODEC_PRIORITYx_n (Page 174)

4.7 Telephone

This section provides detailed descriptions about all the settings classified under the [Telephone] tab.

4.7.1 Call Control

This screen allows you to configure various call features that are common to all lines.

4.7.1.1 Call Control

Send SUBSCRIBE to Voice Mail Server

Description	Selects whether to send the SUBSCRIBE request to a voice mail server.
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Your phone system must support voice mail.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yes No

Default Value	No
Configuration File Reference	VM_SUBSCRIBE_ENABLE (Page 156)

Conference Server URI

Description	Specifies the URI for a conference server, which consists of "sip:", a user part, the "@" symbol, and a host part, for example, "sip:conference@example.com".
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In a SIP URI, the user part ("conference" in the example above) can contain up to 63 characters, and the host part ("example.com" in the example above) can contain up to 127 characters. Availability depends on your phone system.
Value Range	Max. 195 characters (except ", &, :, ;, <, >, and space)
Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	CONFERENCE_SERVER_URI (Page 157)

Inter-digit Timeout

Description	Specifies the length of time, in seconds, within which subsequent digits of a dial number must be dialed. When this timer expires after the last key was pressed, dialing will start.
Value Range	1–15
Default Value	5
Configuration File Reference	INTDIGIT_TIM (Page 157)

Timer for Dial Plan

Description	Specifies the length of time, in seconds, that the unit waits when a "T" or "t" has been entered in the dial plan.
Value Range	1–15
Default Value	5
Configuration File Reference	MACRODIGIT_TIM (Page 157)

International Call Prefix

Description	Specifies the number to be shown in the place of the first "+" symbol when the phone number for incoming international calls contains "+".
Value Range	Max. 8 characters

Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	INTERNATIONAL_ACCESS_CODE (Page 158)

Country Calling Code

Description	Specifies the country/area calling code to be used for comparative purposes when dialing a number from the incoming call log that contains a "+" symbol.
Value Range	Max. 8 characters
Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	COUNTRY_CALLING_CODE (Page 158)

National Access Code

Description	When dialing a number from the incoming call log that contains a "+" symbol and the country calling code matches, the country calling code is removed and the national access code is added.
Value Range	Max. 8 characters
Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	NATIONAL_ACCESS_CODE (Page 158)

Default Line for Outgoing

Description	Specifies the line used to make an outgoing call when no line is specified in the dialing operation.
Value Range	1–6
Default Value	1
Configuration File Reference	DEFAULT_LINE_SELECT (Page 158)

Flash/Recall Button

Description	Selects the function of the [Flash] key during a conversation.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Terminate • Flash Hook
Default Value	Terminate
Configuration File Reference	FLASH_RECALL_TERMINATE (Page 184)

Flash Hook Event

Description	Specifies the type of signal sent when sending a flash hook event.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Signal • flashhook
Default Value	Signal
Configuration File Reference	FLASHHOOK_CONTENT_TYPE (Page 185)

Directed Call Pickup

Description	Specifies the feature number assigned to a BLF for performing call pickup.
Value Range	Max. 4 characters
Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	NUM_PLAN_PICKUP_DIRECT (Page 159)

4.7.1.2 Call Rejection Phone Numbers

1–30

Description	<p>Specifies the phone numbers to reject incoming calls from. A maximum of 30 phone numbers can be specified.</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • You can also configure this setting through the phone user interface. If these settings are changed through the phone user interface while being changed through the Web user interface, the settings made through the phone user interface will be overwritten by the settings made through the Web user interface.
Value Range	<p>Max. 32 characters</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the phone number contains characters other than 0–9, *, #, and +, the number may not be rejected correctly.
Default Value	Not stored.

4.7.2 Call Control [Line 1]–[Line 6]

This screen allows you to configure various call features that are specific to each line.

The screenshot shows the Panasonic KX-UT670 web interface. The top navigation bar includes tabs for Status, Network, System, VoIP, Telephone (which is highlighted in red), and Maintenance. On the left, a sidebar under the 'Telephone' heading has a 'Call Control' section with options for Line 1 through Line 6, also highlighted with a red box. The main content area displays three sections: 'Call Control' (with fields for Display Name, Voice Mail Access Number, Enable Shared Call, Synchronize Do Not Disturb and Call Forward, and Resource List URI), 'Dial Plan' (with a large text input field for Dial Plan and a radio button for 'Call Even If Dial Plan Does Not Match'), and 'Call Features' (with radio buttons for Block Caller ID and Block Anonymous Call).

4.7.2.1 Call Control

Display Name

Description	Specifies the name to display as the caller on the other party's phone when you make a call.
Value Range	Max. 24 characters
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> You can use Unicode characters for this setting.
Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	DISPLAY_NAME_n (Page 181)

Voice Mail Access Number

Description	Specifies the phone number used to access the voice mail server.
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Your phone system must support voice mail.
Value Range	Max. 32 characters
Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	VM_NUMBER_n (Page 181)

Enable Shared Call

Description	Selects whether to enable the Shared Call feature of the SIP server, which is used to share one line among the units.
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • You cannot set both [Enable Shared Call] and [Synchronize Do Not Disturb and Call Forward] to [Yes] at the same time. • Availability depends on your phone system.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If you select [Yes], the SIP server will control the line by using a shared-call signaling method. If you select [No], the SIP server will control the line by using a standard signaling method.
Default Value	No
Configuration File Reference	SHARED_CALL_ENABLE_n (Page 183)

Synchronize Do Not Disturb and Call Forward

Description	Selects whether to synchronize the Do Not Disturb and Call Forward settings, configured via the Web user interface or phone user interface, between the unit and the portal server that is provided by your phone system dealer.
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Even if you select [Yes], this feature may not function properly if your phone system does not support it. Before you configure this setting, consult your phone system dealer. • You cannot set both [Enable Shared Call] and [Synchronize Do Not Disturb and Call Forward] to [Yes] at the same time.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Default Value	No
Configuration File Reference	FWD_DND_SYNCHRO_ENABLE_n (Page 183)

Resource List URI

Description	Specifies the Uniform Resource Identifier string for the resource list, which consists of "sip:", a user part, the "@" symbol, and a host part, for example, "sip:user@example.com". For details, refer to RFC 4662.
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In a SIP URI, the user part ("user" in the example above) can contain up to 63 characters, and the host part ("example.com" in the example above) can contain up to 127 characters. When the BLF feature is assigned to a flexible button, it may be necessary to specify this parameter depending on your phone system. For details about flexible buttons, see 6.3 Registering Flexible Buttons.
Value Range	Max. 195 characters (except ", &, :, ;, <, >, and space)
Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	RESOURCELIST_URI_n (Page 184)

4.7.2.2 Dial Plan

Dial Plan (max 500 columns)

Description	Specifies a dial format, such as specific phone numbers, that control which numbers can be dialed or how to handle the call when making a call. For details, see 6.6 Dial Plan .
Value Range	Max. 500 characters
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Entering more than 500 characters in this field causes an error and the previous value remains effective.
Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	DIAL_PLAN_n (Page 182)

Call Even If Dial Plan Does Not Match

Description	Selects whether to make a call even if the dialed number does not match any of the dial formats specified in [Dial Plan] .
--------------------	---

Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If you select [Yes], calls will be made even if the dialed number does not match the dial formats specified in [Dial Plan] (i.e., dial plan filtering is disabled). If you select [No], calls will not be made if the dialed number does not match one of the dial formats specified in [Dial Plan] (i.e., dial plan filtering is enabled).
Default Value	Yes
Configuration File Reference	DIAL_PLAN_NOT_MATCH_ENABLE_n (Page 182)

4.7.2.3 Call Features

Block Caller ID

Description	Selects whether to make calls without transmitting the phone number to the called party.
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Availability depends on your phone system.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Default Value	No

Block Anonymous Call

Description	Selects whether to reject incoming calls that do not show the caller's number.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Default Value	No

Do Not Disturb

Description	Selects whether to enable the Do Not Disturb feature for incoming calls.
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If Do Not Disturb has been enabled on the server, the server rejects incoming calls and the unit does not receive any calls, even if you have selected [No] for this setting. If you change this setting when [Synchronize Do Not Disturb and Call Forward] is set to [Yes], the change to this setting is not immediately applied on this screen. In this case, reload the screen to confirm that the change is applied.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yes No
Default Value	No

4.7.2.4 Call Forward

Unconditional (Enable Call Forward)

Description	Selects whether to forward all incoming calls to a specified destination.
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If Do Not Disturb has been enabled on the server, the server rejects incoming calls and the unit does not receive any calls, even if you have selected [Yes] for this setting. If you have selected [Yes] for this setting and Call Forward has been enabled on the server, but the forwarding destinations differ, incoming calls are forwarded to the destination set on the server. If Call Forward has been enabled on the server, incoming calls are forwarded to the destination set on the server, even if you have selected [No] for this setting. You can synchronize the Do Not Disturb and Call Forward settings from the Web user interface (→ see [Synchronize Do Not Disturb and Call Forward] in 4.7.2.1 Call Control) or through configuration file programming (→ see "FWD_DND_SYNCHRO_ENABLE_n" in 5.8.1 Call Control Settings). If you change this setting when [Synchronize Do Not Disturb and Call Forward] is set to [Yes], the change to this setting is not immediately applied on this screen. In this case, reload the screen to confirm that the change is applied.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yes No
Default Value	No

Unconditional (Phone Number)

Description	Specifies the phone number of the destination to forward all incoming calls to.
	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If you change this setting when [Synchronize Do Not Disturb and Call Forward] is set to [Yes], the change to this setting is not immediately applied on this screen. In this case, reload the screen to confirm that the change is applied.
Value Range	Max. 32 characters
	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> You cannot leave this field empty if [Unconditional (Enable Call Forward)] is set to [Yes].
Default Value	Not stored.

Busy (Enable Call Forward)

Description	Selects whether to forward incoming calls to a specified destination when the line is in use.
	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If Do Not Disturb has been enabled on the server, the server rejects incoming calls and the unit does not receive any calls, even if you have selected [Yes] for this setting. If you have selected [Yes] for this setting and Call Forward has been enabled on the server, but the forwarding destinations differ, incoming calls are forwarded to the destination set on the server. If Call Forward has been enabled on the server, incoming calls are forwarded to the destination set on the server, even if you have selected [No] for this setting. You can synchronize the Do Not Disturb and Call Forward settings from the Web user interface (→ see [Synchronize Do Not Disturb and Call Forward] in 4.7.2.1 Call Control) or through configuration file programming (→ see "FWD_DND_SYNCHRO_ENABLE_n" in 5.8.1 Call Control Settings). If you change this setting when [Synchronize Do Not Disturb and Call Forward] is set to [Yes], the change to this setting is not immediately applied on this screen. In this case, reload the screen to confirm that the change is applied.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yes No
Default Value	No

Busy (Phone Number)

Description	Specifies the phone number of the destination to forward calls to when the line is in use.
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If you change this setting when [Synchronize Do Not Disturb and Call Forward] is set to [Yes], the change to this setting is not immediately applied on this screen. In this case, reload the screen to confirm that the change is applied.
Value Range	Max. 32 characters
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> You cannot leave this field empty if [Busy (Enable Call Forward)] is set to [Yes].
Default Value	Not stored.

No Answer (Enable Call Forward)

Description	Selects whether to forward incoming calls to a specified destination when a call is not answered after it has rung a specified number of times.
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If Do Not Disturb has been enabled on the server, the server rejects incoming calls and the unit does not receive any calls, even if you have selected [Yes] for this setting. If you have selected [Yes] for this setting and Call Forward has been enabled on the server, but the forwarding destinations differ, incoming calls are forwarded to the destination set on the server. If Call Forward has been enabled on the server, incoming calls are forwarded to the destination set on the server, even if you have selected [No] for this setting. You can synchronize the Do Not Disturb and Call Forward settings from the Web user interface (→ see [Synchronize Do Not Disturb and Call Forward] in 4.7.2.1 Call Control) or through configuration file programming (→ see "FWD_DND_SYNCHRO_ENABLE_n" in 5.8.1 Call Control Settings). If you change this setting when [Synchronize Do Not Disturb and Call Forward] is set to [Yes], the change to this setting is not immediately applied on this screen. In this case, reload the screen to confirm that the change is applied.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yes No
Default Value	No

No Answer (Phone Number)

Description	Specifies the phone number of the destination to forward calls to when a call is not answered after it has rung a specified number of times.
	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If you change this setting when [Synchronize Do Not Disturb and Call Forward] is set to [Yes], the change to this setting is not immediately applied on this screen. In this case, reload the screen to confirm that the change is applied.
Value Range	Max. 32 characters
	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> You cannot leave this field empty if [No Answer (Enable Call Forward)] is set to [Yes].
Default Value	Not stored.

No Answer (Ring Count)

Description	Specifies the number of times that an incoming call rings until the call is forwarded.
	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If you change this setting when [Synchronize Do Not Disturb and Call Forward] is set to [Yes], the change to this setting is not immediately applied on this screen. In this case, reload the screen to confirm that the change is applied.
Value Range	0, 2–20 (0: No ring)
Default Value	3

4.7.3 Tone Settings

This screen allows you to configure the dual-tone frequencies and ringtone patterns of each tone.

4.7.3.1 Dial Tone

Tone Frequencies

Description	Specifies the dual-tone frequencies, in hertz, of dial tones using 2 whole numbers separated by a comma.
Value Range	0, 200–2000 (0: No tone)
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the value for this setting is "350,440", the unit will use a mixed signal of a 350 Hz tone and a 440 Hz tone.
Default Value	350,440
Configuration File Reference	DIAL_TONE1_FRQ (Page 163)

Tone Timings

Description	Specifies the pattern, in milliseconds, of dial tones using up to 10 whole numbers (off 1, on 1, off 2, on 2...) separated by commas.
--------------------	---

Value Range	0–16000 (0: Infinite time)
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The unit will not play the tone for the duration of the first value, play it for the duration of the second value, stop it for the duration of the third value, play it again for the duration of the fourth value, and so on. The whole sequence will then repeat. For example, if the value for this setting is "100,100,100,0", the unit will not play the tone for 100 ms, play it for 100 ms, stop it for 100 ms, and then play it continuously. It is recommended that you set a value of 60 milliseconds or more for the first value (off 1).
Default Value	60,0
Configuration File Reference	DIAL_TONE1_TIMING (Page 163)

4.7.3.2 Busy Tone

Tone Frequencies

Description	Specifies the dual-tone frequencies, in hertz, of busy tones using 2 whole numbers separated by a comma.
Value Range	0, 200–2000 (0: No tone)
Default Value	480,620
Configuration File Reference	BUSY_TONE_FRQ (Page 165)

Tone Timings

Description	Specifies the pattern, in milliseconds, of busy tones using up to 10 whole numbers (off 1, on 1, off 2, on 2...) separated by commas.
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is recommended that you set a value of 60 milliseconds or more for the first value (off 1).
Value Range	0–16000 (0: Infinite time)
Default Value	60,500,440

4.7.3.3 Ringing Tone

Tone Frequencies

Description	Specifies the dual-tone frequencies, in hertz, of ringback tones using 2 whole numbers separated by a comma.
--------------------	--

Value Range	0, 200–2000 (0: No tone)
Default Value	440,480
Configuration File Reference	RINGBACK_TONE_FRQ (Page 166)

Tone Timings

Description	Specifies the pattern, in milliseconds, of ringback tones using up to 10 whole numbers (off 1, on 1, off 2, on 2...) separated by commas.
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is recommended that you set a value of 60 milliseconds or more for the first value (off 1).
Value Range	0–16000 (0: Infinite time)
Default Value	60,2000,3940
Configuration File Reference	RINGBACK_TONE_TIMING (Page 167)

4.7.3.4 Stutter Tone

Tone Frequencies

Description	Specifies the dual-tone frequencies, in hertz, of stutter dial tones to notify that a voice mail is waiting, using 2 whole numbers separated by a comma.
Value Range	0, 200–2000 (0: No tone)
Default Value	350,440
Configuration File Reference	DIAL_TONE4_FRQ (Page 164)

Tone Timings

Description	Specifies the pattern, in milliseconds, of stutter dial tones to notify that a voice mail is waiting, using up to 22 whole numbers (off 1, on 1, off 2, on 2...) separated by commas.
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is recommended that you set a value of 560 milliseconds or more for the first value (off 1).
Value Range	0–16000 (0: Infinite time)
Default Value	560,100,0
Configuration File Reference	DIAL_TONE4_TIMING (Page 164)

4.7.3.5 Reorder Tone

Tone Frequencies

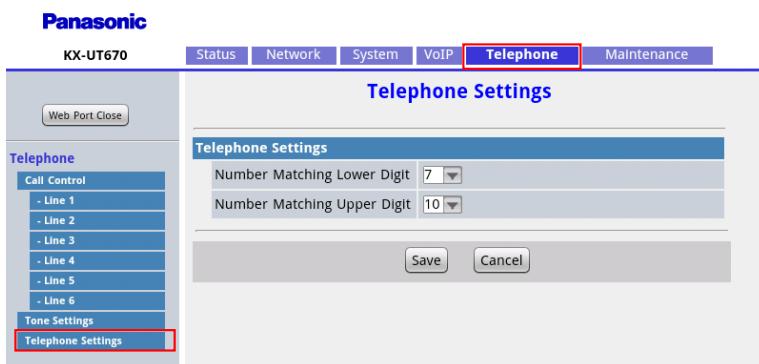
Description	Specifies the dual-tone frequencies, in hertz, of reorder tones using 2 whole numbers separated by a comma.
Value Range	0, 200–2000 (0: No tone)
Default Value	480,620
Configuration File Reference	REORDER_TONE_FRQ (Page 166)

Tone Timings

Description	Specifies the pattern, in milliseconds, of reorder tones using up to 10 whole numbers (off 1, on 1, off 2, on 2...) separated by commas.
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is recommended that you set a value of 60 milliseconds or more for the first value (off 1).
Value Range	0–16000 (0: Infinite time)
Default Value	60,250,190
Configuration File Reference	REORDER_TONE_TIMING (Page 166)

4.7.4 Telephone Settings

This screen allows you to configure various telephone settings.



4.7.4.1 Telephone Settings

Number Matching Lower Digit

Description	Specifies the minimum number of digits with which to match a phonebook entry with an incoming call's caller ID. To specify exact matching of entire numbers only, specify "0".
--------------------	--

Value Range	0–15
Default Value	7
Configuration File Reference	NUMBER_MATCHING_LOWER_DIGIT (Page 169)

Number Matching Upper Digit

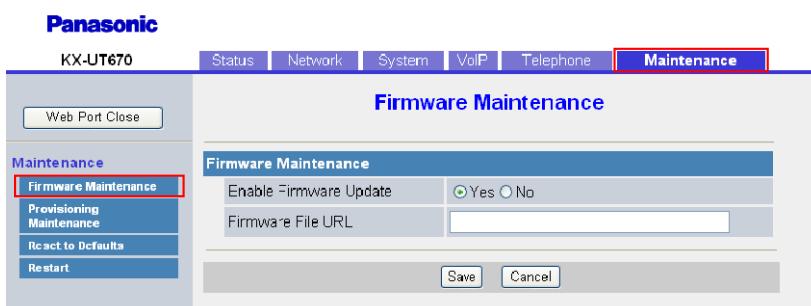
Description	Specifies the maximum number of digits with which to match a phonebook entry with an incoming call's caller ID. To specify exact matching of entire numbers only, specify "0".
Value Range	0–15
Default Value	10
Configuration File Reference	NUMBER_MATCHING_UPPER_DIGIT (Page 169)

4.8 Maintenance

This section provides detailed descriptions about all the settings classified under the [Maintenance] tab.

4.8.1 Firmware Maintenance

This screen allows you to perform firmware updates automatically or manually.



4.8.1.1 Firmware Maintenance

Enable Firmware Update

Description	Selects whether to perform firmware updates when the unit detects a newer version of firmware.
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Changing this setting may require restarting the unit. Firmware updates using the SD card can be performed regardless of this setting (→ see 7.4 Firmware Update Using the SD Card).

Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Default Value	Yes
Configuration File Reference	FIRM_UPGRADE_ENABLE (Page 141)

Firmware File URL

Description	Specifies the URL where the firmware file is stored.
	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This setting is available only when [Enable Firmware Update] is set to [Yes]. • Changing this setting may require restarting the unit.
Value Range	Max. 500 characters
Default Value	Not stored.
Configuration File Reference	FIRM_FILE_PATH (Page 142)

4.8.2 Provisioning Maintenance

This screen allows you to change the provisioning setup to download the configuration files from the provisioning server of your phone system.

Note

- Each unit can accept up to 3 configuration files. For details about provisioning, see [2.4.3 Provisioning](#).

The screenshot shows the Panasonic KX-UT670 web interface. At the top, there's a navigation bar with tabs: Status, Network, System, VoIP, Telephone, and Maintenance. The Maintenance tab is currently selected. On the left side, there's a sidebar with a 'Maintenance' menu. Under 'Maintenance', the 'Provisioning Maintenance' option is highlighted with a red box. The main content area is titled 'Provisioning Maintenance'. It contains the following configuration settings:

Provisioning Maintenance	
Enable Provisioning	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
Standard File URL	http://provisioning.e-connecting.net/redirect/cor
Product File URL	<input type="text"/>
Master File URL	<input type="text"/>
Cyclic Auto Resync	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No
Resync Interval	10080 minute(s) [1-40320]
Header Value for Resync Event	<input type="text"/> check-sync

At the bottom of the form are two buttons: 'Save' and 'Cancel'.

4.8.2.1 Provisioning Maintenance

Enable Provisioning

Description	Selects whether the unit is automatically configured by downloading the configuration files from the provisioning server of your phone system.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Default Value	Yes
Configuration File Reference	PROVISION_ENABLE (Page 143)

Standard File URL

Description	Specifies the URL of the standard configuration file, which is used when every unit needs different settings. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When you change this setting, set [Enable Provisioning] to [Yes] at the same time.
Value Range	Max. 500 characters
Default Value	http://provisioning.e-connecting.net/redirect/conf/{mac}.cfg
Configuration File Reference	CFG_STANDARD_FILE_PATH (Page 143)

Product File URL

Description	Specifies the URL of the product configuration file, which is used when all units with the same model number need the same settings. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When you change this setting, set [Enable Provisioning] to [Yes] at the same time.
Value Range	Max. 500 characters
Default Value	Not stored. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The URL specified by your phone system dealer may be preset in the unit.
Configuration File Reference	CFG_PRODUCT_FILE_PATH (Page 144)

Master File URL

Description	Specifies the URL of the master configuration file, which is used when all units need the same settings.
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When you change this setting, set [Enable Provisioning] to [Yes] at the same time.
Value Range	Max. 500 characters
Default Value	Not stored.
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The URL specified by your phone system dealer may be preset in the unit.
Configuration File Reference	CFG_MASTER_FILE_PATH (Page 145)

Cyclic Auto Resync

Description	Selects whether the unit periodically checks for updates of configuration files.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yes No
Default Value	No
Configuration File Reference	CFG_CYCLIC (Page 147)

Resync Interval

Description	Specifies the interval, in minutes, between periodic checks for updates of the configuration files.
Value Range	1–40320
Default Value	10080
Configuration File Reference	CFG_CYCLIC_INVL (Page 148)

Header Value for Resync Event

Description	Specifies the value of the "Event" header sent from the SIP server to the unit so that the unit can access the configuration files on the provisioning server.
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the SIP server directs the unit to access the configuration files on the provisioning server, the unit will be restarted.

Value Range	Max. 15 characters
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> You cannot leave this field empty.
Default Value	check-sync
Configuration File Reference	CFG_RESET_SYNC_FROM_SIP (Page 149)

4.8.3 Reset to Defaults

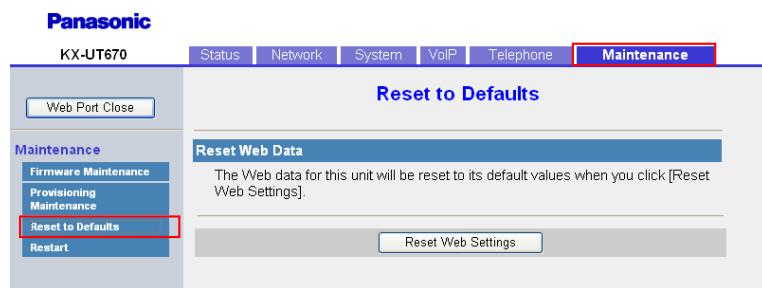
This screen allows you to reset the settings made through the Web user interface to their default values by clicking [Reset Web Settings]. After you click this button, a dialog box is displayed, asking whether you want to reset the settings. Click **OK** to reset, or **Cancel** not to. For details about the reset, see **9.2 Resetting the Settings Made through the Web User Interface (Reset Web Settings)**.

Notice

- After resetting the settings, the unit will restart even if it is being accessed through the phone user interface, or on calls.

Note

- If you have changed the default password for the Administrator account and successfully reset the settings (the message "Complete" is displayed), the next time you access the Web user interface, the authentication dialog box appears.

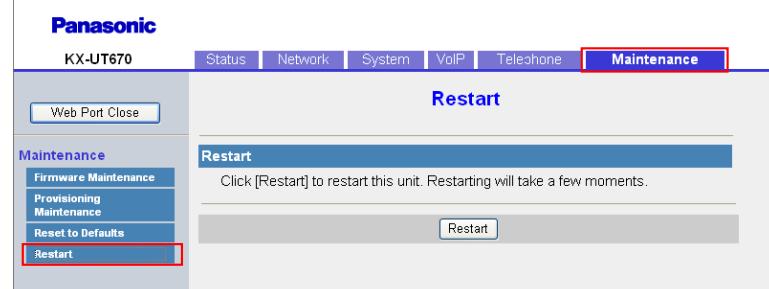


4.8.4 Restart

This screen allows you to restart the unit by clicking [Restart]. After you click this button, a dialog box is displayed, asking whether you want to restart the unit. Click **OK** to perform a restart, or **Cancel** not to.

Notice

- The unit will restart even if it is being accessed through the phone user interface, or on calls.



4.9 Result Messages

When you click **[Save]** after changing the settings on the current configuration screen, one of the following messages will appear in the upper-left area of the current configuration screen:

Result Message	Description	Applicable Screens
Complete	The operation has successfully completed.	All screens
Failed (Parameter Error)	The operation failed because: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Some specified values are out of range or invalid.	All screens
Failed (Memory Access Failure)	The operation failed because: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Access error to the flash memory occurred while reading or writing the data.	All screens
Failed (Transfer Failure) ¹	The operation failed because: <ul style="list-style-type: none">A network error occurred during the data transmission.	All screens
Failed (Busy)	The operation failed because: <ul style="list-style-type: none">The unit is in an operation that accesses the flash memory of the unit.	All screens

¹ "Failed (Transfer Failure)" may not be displayed depending on your Web browser.

Notice

- Do not click the navigation buttons of your Web browser or open a new window to display the screen. Otherwise, an error ("403 Forbidden") will occur when you click **[Save]**.

Section 5

Configuration File Programming

This section provides information about the configuration parameters used in the configuration files.

5.1 Configuration File Parameter List

The following tables show all the parameters that can be programmed using configuration file programming. For details about each parameter, see the reference pages listed.

System Settings

Category	Parameter Name	Ref.
Login Account Settings	ADMIN_ID	Page 138
	ADMIN_PASS¹	Page 138
	USER_ID	Page 138
	USER_PASS¹	Page 138
System Time Settings	TIME_ZONE_COUNTRY	Page 139
Syslog Settings	SYSLOG_ADDR	Page 141
	SYSLOG_PORT	Page 141
Firmware Update Settings	FIRM_UPGRADE_ENABLE¹	Page 141
	FIRM_VERSION	Page 141
	FIRM_FILE_PATH¹	Page 142
Provisioning Settings	OPTION66_ENABLE	Page 142
	PROVISION_ENABLE¹	Page 143
	CFG_STANDARD_FILE_PATH¹	Page 143
	CFG_PRODUCT_FILE_PATH¹	Page 144
	CFG_MASTER_FILE_PATH¹	Page 145
	CFG_FILE_KEY1	Page 146
	CFG_FILE_KEY2	Page 147
	CFG_FILE_KEY3	Page 147
	CFG_FILE_KEY_LENGTH	Page 147
	CFG_CYCLIC¹	Page 147
	CFG_CYCLIC_INTVL¹	Page 148
	CFG_RTRY_INTVL	Page 148
	CFG_RESYNC_TIME	Page 148
	CFG_RESYNC_FROM_SIP¹	Page 149

¹ This setting can also be configured through the Web user interface.

Network Settings

Category	Parameter Name	Ref.
Ethernet Port Settings	VLAN_ENABLE ^{*1}	Page 149
	VLAN_ID_IP_PHONE ^{*1}	Page 150
	VLAN_PRI_IP_PHONE ^{*1}	Page 150
	VLAN_ID_PC ^{*2}	Page 151
	VLAN_PRI_PC ^{*2}	Page 151
HTTP Settings	HTTPD_PORTOPEN_AUTO	Page 151
	HTTP_VER ^{*2}	Page 152
	HTTP_USER_AGENT ^{*2}	Page 152
	HTTP_SSL_VERIFY	Page 153
	CFG_ROOT_CERTIFICATE_PATH	Page 153
Time Adjust Settings	NTP_ADDR	Page 154
	TIME_SYNC_INTVL	Page 154
	TIME_QUERY_INTVL	Page 154
STUN Settings	STUN_SERV_ADDR ^{*2}	Page 154
	STUN_SERV_PORT ^{*2}	Page 155
	STUN_2NDSERV_ADDR	Page 155
	STUN_2NDSERV_PORT	Page 155
Miscellaneous Network Settings	NW_SETTING_ENABLE	Page 155
	CUSTOM_WEB_PAGE	Page 156

^{*1} This setting can also be configured through other programming methods (phone user interface programming or Web user interface programming).

^{*2} This setting can also be configured through the Web user interface.

Telephone Settings

Category	Parameter Name	Ref.
Call Control Settings	VM_SUBSCRIBE_ENABLE ^{*1}	Page 156
	CONFERENCE_SERVER_URI ^{*1}	Page 157
	FIRSTDIGIT_TIM	Page 157
	INTDIGIT_TIM ^{*1}	Page 157
	MACRODIGIT_TIM ^{*1}	Page 157
	INTERNATIONAL_ACCESS_CODE ^{*1}	Page 158
	COUNTRY_CALLING_CODE ^{*1}	Page 158

Category	Parameter Name	Ref.
	NATIONAL_ACCESS_CODE ^{*1}	Page 158
	DEFAULT_LINE_SELECT ^{*1}	Page 158
	DATA_LINE_MODE	Page 159
	NUM_PLAN_PICKUP_DIRECT ^{*1}	Page 159
	TALK_PACKAGE	Page 159
	HOLD_PACKAGE	Page 159
	HOLD_RECALL_TIM	Page 160
	AUTO_ANS_RING_TIM	Page 160
	RINGING_OFF_SETTING_ENABLE	Page 160
	AUTO_CALL_HOLD	Page 160
	REDIALKEY_CALLOG_ENABLE	Page 161
	ONHOOK_TRANSFER_ENABLE	Page 161
	DISCONNECTION_MODE	Page 161
	TONE_LEN_DISCONNECT_HANDSET	Page 161
	TONE_LEN_DISCONNECT_HANDSFREE	Page 162
	KEY_PAD_TONE	Page 162
	DDI_ICD_GROUP_DISPLAY	Page 162
Tone Settings	DIAL_TONE1_FRQ ^{*1}	Page 163
	DIAL_TONE1_GAIN	Page 163
	DIAL_TONE1_TIMING ^{*1}	Page 163
	DIAL_TONE2_FRQ	Page 163
	DIAL_TONE2_GAIN	Page 164
	DIAL_TONE2_TIMING	Page 164
	DIAL_TONE4_FRQ ^{*1}	Page 164
	DIAL_TONE4_GAIN	Page 164
	DIAL_TONE4_TIMING ^{*1}	Page 164
	BUSY_TONE_FRQ ^{*1}	Page 165
	BUSY_TONE_GAIN	Page 165
	BUSY_TONE_TIMING ^{*1}	Page 165
	REORDER_TONE_FRQ ^{*1}	Page 166
	REORDER_TONE_GAIN	Page 166
	REORDER_TONE_TIMING ^{*1}	Page 166
	RINGBACK_TONE_FRQ ^{*1}	Page 166

Category	Parameter Name	Ref.
	RINGBACK_TONE_GAIN	Page 167
	RINGBACK_TONE_TIMING ¹	Page 167
	HOLD_ALARM_FRQ	Page 167
	HOLD_ALARM_GAIN	Page 167
	HOLD_ALARM_TIMING	Page 167
	CW_TONE1_FRQ	Page 168
	CW_TONE1_GAIN	Page 168
	CW_TONE1_TIMING	Page 168
	HOLD_TONE_FRQ	Page 168
	HOLD_TONE_GAIN	Page 168
	HOLD_TONE_TIMING	Page 169
Telephone Settings	DISPLAY_NAME_REPLACE	Page 169
	NUMBER_MATCHING_LOWER_DIGIT ¹	Page 169
	NUMBER_MATCHING_UPPER_DIGIT ¹	Page 169
	DISPLAY_DATE_PATTERN	Page 170
	DISPLAY_TIME_PATTERN	Page 170
	DEFAULT_LANGUAGE	Page 170
	POUND_KEY_DELIMITER_ENABLE	Page 171
	WALLPAPER_URI_HOME	Page 171
	WALLPAPER_URI_PHONE	Page 171
	LOGO_URI_PHONE	Page 172
Flexible Button Settings	FLEX_BUTTON_FACILITY_ACTx	Page 172
	FLEX_BUTTON_FACILITY_ARGx	Page 172
	FLEX_BUTTON_LABELx	Page 173

¹ This setting can also be configured through the Web user interface.

VoIP Settings

Category	Parameter Name	Ref.
Codec Settings	CODEC_G711_REQ	Page 173
	CODEC_G729_PARAM	Page 174
	CODEC_ENABLEx_n ¹	Page 174
	CODEC_PRIORITYx_n ¹	Page 174

Category	Parameter Name	Ref.
RTP Settings	DSCP_RTP_n [*]	Page 175
	DSCP_RTCP_n [*]	Page 175
	RTCP_INTVL_n [*]	Page 176
	MAX_DELAY_n [*]	Page 176
	MIN_DELAY_n [*]	Page 176
	NOM_DELAY_n [*]	Page 177
	RTP_PORT_MIN [*]	Page 177
	RTP_PORT_MAX [*]	Page 177
	RTP_PTIME [*]	Page 178
	RTCP_ENABLE_n [*]	Page 178
	RTCP_SEND_BY_SDPM _n	Page 179
	RTP_CLOSE_ENABLE_n	Page 179
Miscellaneous VoIP Settings	OUTBANDDTMF_n [*]	Page 179
	DTMF_RELAY_n [*]	Page 180
	TELEVENT_PAYLOAD [*]	Page 180
	RFC2543_HOLD_ENABLE_n [*]	Page 180
	DTMF_SIGNAL_LEN	Page 181
	DTMF_INTDIGIT_TIM	Page 181

^{*} This setting can also be configured through the Web user interface.

Line Settings

Category	Parameter Name	Ref.
Call Control Settings	DISPLAY_NAME_n [*]	Page 181
	VM_NUMBER_n [*]	Page 181
	DIAL_PLAN_n [*]	Page 182
	DIAL_PLAN_NOT_MATCH_ENABLE_n [*]	Page 182
	SHARED_CALL_ENABLE_n [*]	Page 183
	FWD_DND_SYNCHRO_ENABLE_n [*]	Page 183
	RESOURCELIST_URI_n [*]	Page 184
	CW_ENABLE_n	Page 184
	FLASH_RECALL_TERMINATE [*]	Page 184
	FLASHHOOK_CONTENT_TYPE [*]	Page 185

Category	Parameter Name	Ref.
	VOICE_MESSAGE_AVAILABLE	Page 185
SIP Settings	SIP_USER_AGENT [*]	Page 185
	PHONE_NUMBER_n [*]	Page 186
	SIP_URI_n [*]	Page 186
	LINE_ENABLE_n	Page 186
	PROFILE_ENABLEn	Page 187
	SIP_AUTHID_n [*]	Page 187
	SIP_PASS_n [*]	Page 187
	SIP_SRC_PORT_n [*]	Page 188
	SIP_PRXY_ADDR_n [*]	Page 188
	SIP_PRXY_PORT_n [*]	Page 188
	SIP_RGSTR_ADDR_n [*]	Page 188
	SIP_RGSTR_PORT_n [*]	Page 189
	SIP_SVCDOMAIN_n [*]	Page 189
	REG_EXPIRE_TIME_n	Page 189
	REG_INTERVAL_RATE_n	Page 190
	SIP_SESSION_TIME_n [*]	Page 190
	SIP_SESSION_METHOD_n	Page 190
	DSCP_SIP_n [*]	Page 190
	SIP_2NDPROXY_ADDR_n	Page 191
	SIP_2NDPROXY_PORT_n	Page 191
	SIP_2NDRGSTR_ADDR_n	Page 191
	SIP_2NDRGSTR_PORT_n	Page 192
	SIP_TIMER_T1_n [*]	Page 192
	SIP_TIMER_T2_n [*]	Page 192
	SIP_TIMER_T4_n	Page 193
	SIP_FOVR_NORSP_n	Page 193
	SIP_FOVR_MAX_n	Page 193
	SIP_REFRESHER_n	Page 194
	SIP_DNSSRV_ENA_n [*]	Page 194
	SIP_UDP_SRV_PREFIX_n [*]	Page 194
	SIP_TCP_SRV_PREFIX_n [*]	Page 195
	SIP_100REL_ENABLE_n [*]	Page 195

Category	Parameter Name	Ref.
	SIP_INVITE_EXPIRE_n	Page 195
	SIP_18X_RTX_INTVL_n	Page 196
	SIP_PRSNC_ADDR_n[*]	Page 196
	SIP_PRSNC_PORT_n[*]	Page 196
	SIP_2NDPRSNC_ADDR_n	Page 197
	SIP_2NDPRSNC_PORT_n	Page 197
	USE_DEL_REG_OPEN_n	Page 197
	USE_DEL_REG_CLOSE_n	Page 197
	PORT_PUNCH_INTVL_n[*]	Page 198
	SIP_ADD_RPORT_n[*]	Page 198
	SIP_REQURI_PORT_n	Page 198
	SIP_SUBS_EXPIRE_n	Page 199
	SUB_RTX_INTVL_n	Page 199
	REG_RTX_INTVL_n	Page 200
	SIP_P_PREFERRED_ID_n	Page 200
	SIP_PRIVACY_n	Page 200
	ADD_USER_PHONE_n	Page 200
	SDP_USER_ID_n	Page 201
	SUB_INTERVAL_RATE_n	Page 201
	SIP_OUTPROXY_ADDR_n[*]	Page 201
	SIP_OUTPROXY_PORT_n[*]	Page 202
	SIP_TRANSPORT_n[*]	Page 202
	SIP_ANM_DISPNAME_n	Page 202
	SIP_ANM_USERNAME_n	Page 202
	SIP_ANM_HOSTNAME_n	Page 203
	SIP_DETECT_SSAF_n[*]	Page 203
	SIP_RCV_DET_HEADER_n	Page 203
	SIP_CONTACT_ON_ACK_n	Page 204
	SIP_TIMER_B_n[*]	Page 204
	SIP_TIMER_D_n[*]	Page 204
	SIP_TIMER_F_n[*]	Page 205
	SIP_TIMER_H_n[*]	Page 205
	SIP_TIMER_J_n[*]	Page 205

Category	Parameter Name	Ref.
	ADD_TRANSPORT_UDP_n	Page 205
	ADD_EXPIRES_HEADER_n	Page 206
	SIP_HOLD_HOLDRECEIVE_n	Page 206
	SIP_ADD_DIVERSION_n	Page 206
	SIP_RESPONSE_CODE_DND	Page 207
	SIP_RESPONSE_CODE_CALL_REJECT	Page 207

¹ This setting can also be configured through the Web user interface.

5.2 General Information on the Configuration Files

5.2.1 Configuration File Specifications for Plain Text Provisioning

The specifications of plain text configuration files are as follows.

For details about XML provisioning, see [2.4.4 XML Provisioning](#).

File Format

The configuration file is in plain text format (UTF-8).

File Size

The maximum size of a configuration file is 120 KB. Regardless of the number of configuration files, the total size of the configuration files must be 120 KB or less.

Lines in Plain Text Configuration Files

A configuration file consists of a sequence of lines, with the following conditions:

- Each line must end with "<CR><LF>".
- The maximum length of a line is 537 bytes including "<CR><LF>".
- The following lines are ignored:
 - Lines that exceed the limit of 537 bytes
 - Empty lines
 - Comment lines that start with "#"
- Configuration files must start with a comment line containing the following designated character sequence (44 bytes):


```
# Panasonic SIP Phone Standard Format File #
```

The hexadecimal notation of this sequence is:

```
23 20 50 61 6E 61 73 6F 6E 69 63 20 53 49 50 20
50 68 6F 6E 65 20 53 74 61 6E 64 61 72 64 20 46
6F 72 6D 61 74 20 46 69 6C 65 20 23
```
- To prevent the designated character sequence being altered by chance, it is recommended that the configuration file starts with the comment line shown below:


```
# Panasonic SIP Phone Standard Format File # DO NOT CHANGE THIS LINE!
```
- Configuration files must end with an empty line.
- Each parameter line is written in the form of XXX="yyy" (XXX: parameter name, yyy: parameter value). The value must be enclosed by double quotation marks.

- A parameter line written over multiple lines is not allowed. It will cause an error on the configuration file, resulting in invalid provisioning.

Configuration Parameters

- The unit supports 6 telephone lines. For some parameters, the value for each line must be specified independently. A parameter name with the suffix "_1" is the parameter for line 1; "_2" for line 2, and so on. Examples of setting the line (phone number) for accessing a voice mail server:
"VM_NUMBER_1": for line 1,
"VM_NUMBER_2": for line 2,,
"VM_NUMBER_6": for line 6
- The maximum length of a parameter name is 32 characters.
- The maximum length of a parameter value is 500 characters excluding double quotation marks.
- No space characters are allowed in the line except when the value includes a space character(s). Example:
`DISPLAY_NAME_1="John Smith" (valid)`
`DISPLAY_NAME_1 = "John Smith" (invalid)`
- Some parameter values can be specified as "empty" to set the parameter values to empty. Example:
`SYSLOG_ADDR=""`
- The parameters have no order.
- If the same parameter is specified in a configuration file more than once, the value specified first is applied.
- All configurable settings can be specified in the configuration file. You can ignore settings that already have the desired values. Only change parameters as necessary.

5.2.2 Configuration File Parameters

The information on each parameter that can be written in a configuration file is shown in the tables starting from **5.4 System Settings**. The information includes parameter name (as the title of the table), value format, description, permitted value range, default value of each parameter, and Web user interface reference.

Parameter Name

This is the system-predefined parameter name and cannot be changed.

Note

- Certain parameter names end with "_n". This signifies that these settings can be made to each line individually. The unit supports 6 telephone lines.

Value Format

Each parameter value is categorized into Integer, Boolean, or String. Some parameters require a composite form such as "Comma-separated Integer" or "Comma-separated String".

- **Integer**: a numerical value, described as a sequence of numerical characters, optionally preceded by a "-" (minus)
An empty string is not allowed.
- **Boolean**: "Y" or "N"
- **String**: sequence of alphanumerical characters
For details about available characters, see **5.2.3 Characters Available for String Values**.
- **Comma-separated Integer**: a list of integers, separated by commas
An empty string is not allowed.
- **Comma-separated String**: a list of strings, separated by commas
An empty string is not allowed.

Description

Describes the details of the parameter.

Value Range

Indicates the permitted value range of the parameter.

Default Value

Indicates the factory default value of the parameter.

Actual default values may vary depending on your phone system dealer.

Phone User Interface Reference

Provides the reference page of the corresponding parameter in phone user interface programming.

Web User Interface Reference

Provides the reference page of the corresponding parameter in Web user interface programming.

5.2.3 Characters Available for String Values

Unless noted otherwise in "Value Range", only ASCII characters can be used for parameter values. Unicode characters can also be used in some parameter values.

Available ASCII characters are shown on a white background in the following table:

	00	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	0A	0B	0C	0D	0E	0F
20	SP	!	"	#	\$	%	&	'	()	*	+	,	-	.	/
30	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	:	;	<	=	>	?
40	@	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
50	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	[\]	^	_
60	'	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	j	k	l	m	n	o
70	p	q	r	s	t	u	v	w	x	y	z	{		}	~	

5.3 Configuration File Examples

The following examples of configuration files are provided on the Panasonic Web site (→ see [Introduction](#)).

- Simplified Example of the Configuration File
- Comprehensive Example of the Configuration File

5.3.1 Examples of Codec Settings

Setting the Codec Priority to (1)G.729A, (2)PCMU, (3)G.722

```
## Codec Settings
```

```
# Enable G722
CODEC_ENABLE0_1="Y"
CODEC_PRIORITY0_1="3"
# Disable PCMA
CODEC_ENABLE1_1="N"
# Enable G729A
CODEC_ENABLE3_1="Y"
CODEC_PRIORITY3_1="1"
# Enable PCMU
CODEC_ENABLE4_1="Y"
CODEC_PRIORITY4_1="2"
```

Setting Narrow-band Codecs (PCMA and G.729A)

```
## Codec Settings
# Disable G722
CODEC_ENABLE0_1="N"
# Enable PCMA
CODEC_ENABLE1_1="Y"
CODEC_PRIORITY1_1="1"
# Enable G729A
CODEC_ENABLE3_1="Y"
CODEC_PRIORITY3_1="1"
# Disable PCMU
CODEC_ENABLE4_1="N"
```

Setting the G.729A Codec Only

```
## Codec Settings
# Disable G722
CODEC_ENABLE0_1="N"
# Disable PCMA
CODEC_ENABLE1_1="N"
# Enable G729A
CODEC_ENABLE3_1="Y"
CODEC_PRIORITY3_1="1"
# Disable PCMU
CODEC_ENABLE4_1="N"
# Do not set PCMU
CODEC_G711_REQ="0"
```

5.3.2 Example with Incorrect Descriptions

The following listing shows an example of a configuration file that contains incorrect formatting:

- ① An improper description is entered in the first line. A configuration file must start with the designated character sequence "# Panasonic SIP Phone Standard Format File #".
- ② Comment lines start in the middle of the lines.
- ③ Space characters are inserted in the middle of the setting line.
- ④ A specified value is not in the range allowed for that setting.

Incorrect Example

```

# This is a simplified sample configuration file. —①

#####
# Configuration Setting #
#####

CFG_STANDARD_FILE_PATH="http://config.example.com/0123456789AB.cfg"
    # URL of this configuration file

#####
# SIP Settings #
# Suffix "_1" indicates this parameter is for "line 1". #
#####

SIP_RGSTR_ADDR_1="registrar.example.com" # IP Address or FQDN of SIP registrar server —②
SIP_PRXY_ADDR_1="proxy.example.com"      # IP Address or FQDN of proxy server

# Enables DNS SRV lookup
SIP_DNSSRV_ENA_1="Y"

# ID, password for SIP authentication
SIP_AUTHID_1="SIP_User"                   —③
SIP_PASS_1="SIP_Password"

# Some Timer Settings #
# Expiration time of SIP registration; "1 hour"
REG_EXPIRE_TIME_1="3600"
# Disables SIP Session Timer (RFC 4028)
SIP_SESSION_TIME_1="0"

# DTMF will be sent through SDP, according to RFC 2833
OUTBANDDTMF_1="Y"

#####
# Call Control Settings #
#####

# Enables subscription to the Voice Mail server
VM_SUBSCRIBE_ENABLE="Y"                  —④
# Shared Call Settings
SHARED_CALL_ENABLE_1="Y"

# Disables Do Not Disturb, Call Forward synchronization
FWD_DND_SYNCHRO_ENABLE_1="N"

```

5.4 System Settings

5.4.1 Login Account Settings

[ADMIN_ID](#)

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the account ID used to access the Web user interface with the Administrator account.
Value Range	Max. 16 characters (except ", &, :, <, >, and space)
	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • An empty string is not allowed.

Default Value

admin

[ADMIN_PASS](#)

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the password to use to authenticate the Administrator account when logging in to the Web user interface.
Value Range	6–16 characters (except ", &, :, <, >, and space)
Default Value	adminpass
Web User Interface Reference	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Current Password (Page 82) • New Password (Page 82) • Confirm New Password (Page 82)

[USER_ID](#)

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the account ID used to access the Web user interface with the User account.
Value Range	Max. 16 characters (except ", &, :, <, >, and space)
	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • An empty string is not allowed.

Default Value

user

[USER_PASS](#)

Value Format	String
---------------------	--------

Description	Specifies the password to use to authenticate the User account when logging in to the Web user interface.
Value Range	6–16 characters (except ", &, ', :, <, >, and space)
Default Value	Empty string (only before a user accesses the Web user interface for the first time)
Web User Interface Reference	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Current Password (Page 83) • New Password (Page 83) • Confirm New Password (Page 84)

5.4.2 System Time Settings

TIME_ZONE_COUNTRY

Value Format	Integer
Description	<p>Specifies the offset of local standard time from UTC (GMT).</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If this setting is configured through phone user interface programming, changes via configuration file programming are ignored.

Value Range	-110001–130001
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Only the following values are available: <p>-110001 (Midway Island [GMT-11:00]), -100001 (Hawaii [GMT-10:00]), -90001 (Gambier [GMT-9:00]), -90002 (Alaska [GMT-9:00]), -80001 (Tijuana [GMT-8:00]), -80002 (Pacific Time [GMT-8:00]), -70001 (Chihuahua [GMT-7:00]), -70002 (Mountain Time [GMT-7:00]), -70003 (Arizona [GMT-7:00]), -60001 (Saskatchewan [GMT-6:00]), -60002 (Mexico City [GMT-6:00]), -60003 (Central Time [GMT-6:00]), -60004 (Central America [GMT-6:00]), -50001 (Eastern Time [GMT-5:00]), -50002 (Bogota [GMT-5:00]), -45001 (Venezuela [GMT-4:30]), -40001 (Santiago [GMT-4:00]), -40002 (Manaus [GMT-4:00]), -40003 (Atlantic Time [GMT-4:00]), -35001 (Newfoundland [GMT-3:30]), -30001 (Montevideo [GMT-3:00]), -30002 (Greenland [GMT-3:00]), -30003 (Buenos Aires [GMT-3:00]), -30004 (Brasilia [GMT-3:00]), -20001 (Mid-Atlantic [GMT-2:00]), -10001 (Azores [GMT-1:00]), -10002 (Cape Verde Islands [GMT-1:00]), 1 (Casablanca [GMT+0:00]), 2 (London, Dublin [GMT+0:00]), 10001 (Amsterdam, Berlin [GMT+1:00]), 10002 (Belgrade [GMT+1:00]), 10003 (Brussels [GMT+1:00]), 10004 (Sarajevo [GMT+1:00]), 10005 (W. Africa Time [GMT+1:00]), 10006 (Windhoek [GMT+1:00]), 20001 (Amman, Jordan [GMT+2:00]), 20002 (Athens, Istanbul [GMT+2:00]), 20003 (Beirut, Lebanon [GMT+2:00]), 20004 (Cairo [GMT+2:00]), 20005 (Helsinki [GMT+2:00]), 20006 (Jerusalem [GMT+2:00]), 20007 (Harare [GMT+2:00]), 20008 (Minsk [GMT+2:00]), 20009 (Kaliningrad [GMT+3:00]), 30001 (Baghdad [GMT+3:00]), 30002 (Moscow [GMT+4:00]), 30003 (Kuwait [GMT+3:00]), 30004 (Nairobi [GMT+3:00]), 35001 (Tehran [GMT+3:30]), 40001 (Baku [GMT+4:00]), 40002 (Tbilisi [GMT+4:00]), 40003 (Yerevan [GMT+4:00]), 40004 (Dubai [GMT+4:00]), 45001 (Kabul [GMT+4:30]), 50001 (Islamabad, Karachi [GMT+5:00]), 50002 (Ural'sk [GMT+5:00]), 50003 (Yekaterinburg [GMT+6:00]), 55001 (Kolkata [GMT+5:30]), 55002 (Sri Lanka [GMT+5:30]), 57501 (Kathmandu [GMT+5:45]), 60001 (Astana [GMT+6:00]), 60002 (Novosibirsk [GMT+7:00]), 65001 (Yangon [GMT+6:30]), 70001 (Krasnoyarsk [GMT+8:00]), 70002 (Bangkok [GMT+7:00]), 80001 (Kuala Lumpur [GMT+8:00]), 80002 (Beijing [GMT+8:00]), 80003 (Irkutsk [GMT+9:00]), 80004 (Hong Kong [GMT+8:00]), 80005 (Perth [GMT+8:00]), 80006 (Taipei [GMT+8:00]), 90001 (Tokyo, Osaka [GMT+9:00]), 90002 (Seoul [GMT+9:00]), 90003 (Yakutsk [GMT+10:00]), 95001 (Darwin [GMT+9:30]), 95002 (Adelaide [GMT+9:30]), 100001 (Brisbane [GMT+10:00]), 100002 (Vladivostok [GMT+11:00]), 100003 (Guam [GMT+10:00]), 100004 (Sydney, Canberra [GMT+10:00]), 100005 (Hobart [GMT+10:00]), 110001 (Magadan [GMT+12:00]), 120001 (Marshall Islands [GMT+12:00]), 120002 (Fiji [GMT+12:00]), 120003 (Auckland [GMT+12:00]), 130001 (Tonga [GMT+13:00])</p>

Default Value	1 (Casablanca [GMT+0:00])
----------------------	---------------------------

5.4.3 Syslog Settings

SYSLOG_ADDR

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the IP address or FQDN of the syslog server.
Value Range	Max. 127 characters (IP address in dotted-decimal notation or FQDN)
Default Value	Empty string

SYSLOG_PORT

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the port number of the syslog server.
Value Range	1–65535
Default Value	514

5.4.4 Firmware Update Settings

FIRM_UPGRADE_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to perform firmware updates when the unit detects a newer version of firmware. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Changing this setting may require restarting the unit. Firmware updates using the SD card can be performed regardless of this setting (→ see 7.4 Firmware Update Using the SD Card).
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Y (Enable firmware updates) N (Disable firmware updates)
Default Value	Y
Web User Interface Reference	Enable Firmware Update (Page 119)

FIRM_VERSION

Value Format	String
---------------------	--------

Description	Specifies the firmware version of the unit.
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Changing this setting may require restarting the unit.
Value Range	00.000–15.999
Default Value	Empty string

FIRM_FILE_PATH

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the URL where the firmware file is stored.
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This setting is available only when "FIRM_UPGRADE_ENABLE" is set to "Y". • Changing this setting may require restarting the unit.
Value Range	Max. 500 characters
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The format must be RFC 1738 compliant, as follows: "⟨scheme⟩://⟨user⟩:⟨password⟩@⟨host⟩:⟨port⟩/⟨url-path⟩". – "⟨user⟩" must be less than 128 characters. – "⟨password⟩" must be less than 128 characters. – "⟨user⟩:⟨password⟩@" may be empty. – The total of "⟨scheme⟩://" and "⟨host⟩:⟨port⟩/⟨url-path⟩" must be less than 245 characters. – ":⟨port⟩" can be omitted if you do not need to specify the port number. • If "{mac}" is included in this URL, it will be replaced with the unit's MAC address in lower-case. • If "{MAC}" is included in this URL, it will be replaced with the unit's MAC address in upper-case. • If "{MODEL}" is included in this URL, it will be replaced with the unit's model name. • If "{fwver}" is included in this URL, it will be replaced with "FIRM_VERSION" depending on the system. Note that this rule differs from other parameters such as "SIP_USER_AGENT".
Default Value	Empty string
Web User Interface Reference	Firmware File URL (Page 120)

5.4.5 Provisioning Settings

OPTION66_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
---------------------	---------

Description	Specifies whether to enable the unit to look for option 66 to receive the TFTP server address or FQDN from the DHCP server.
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The unit will try to download configuration files through the TFTP server, the IP address or FQDN of which is specified in the option number 66 field.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Y (Enable option 66) N (Disable option 66)
Default Value	Y

PROVISION_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether the unit is automatically configured by downloading the configuration files from the provisioning server of your phone system.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Y (Enable configuration file download) N (Disable configuration file download)
Default Value	Y
Web User Interface Reference	Enable Provisioning (Page 121)

CFG_STANDARD_FILE_PATH

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the URL of the standard configuration file, which is used when every unit needs different settings.

Note

- When you change this setting, set "PROVISION_ENABLE" to "Y" at the same time.

Value Range	Max. 500 characters
	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The format must be RFC 1738 compliant, as follows: "<scheme>://<user>:<password>@<host>:<port>/<url-path>" – "<user>" must be less than 128 characters. – "<password>" must be less than 128 characters. – "<user>:<password>@" may be empty. – The total of "<scheme>://" and "<host>:<port>/<url-path>" must be less than 245 characters. – ":<port>" can be omitted if you do not need to specify the port number. • If "{mac}" is included in this URL, it will be replaced with the unit's MAC address in lower-case. • If "{MAC}" is included in this URL, it will be replaced with the unit's MAC address in upper-case. • If "{MODEL}" is included in this URL, it will be replaced with the unit's model name. • If "{fwver}" is included in this URL, it will be replaced with the unit's firmware version. • If this URL ends with "/" (slash), "Config{mac}.cfg" is automatically added at the end of the URL. For example, <code>CFG_STANDARD_FILE_PATH="http://host/dir/"</code> becomes <code>CFG_STANDARD_FILE_PATH="http://host/dir/Config{mac}.cfg"</code>.
Default Value	<code>http://provisioning.e-connecting.net/redirect/conf/{mac}.cfg</code>
Web User Interface Reference	Standard File URL (Page 121)

CFG_PRODUCT_FILE_PATH

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the URL of the product configuration file, which is used when all units with the same model number need the same settings.

Note

- When you change this setting, set "`PROVISION_ENABLE`" to "Y" at the same time.

Value Range	Max. 500 characters Note <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The format must be RFC 1738 compliant, as follows: "⟨scheme⟩://⟨user⟩:⟨password⟩@⟨host⟩:⟨port⟩/⟨url-path⟩"<ul style="list-style-type: none">– "⟨user⟩" must be less than 128 characters.– "⟨password⟩" must be less than 128 characters.– "⟨user⟩:⟨password⟩@" may be empty.– The total of "⟨scheme⟩://" and "⟨host⟩:⟨port⟩/⟨url-path⟩" must be less than 245 characters.– ":⟨port⟩" can be omitted if you do not need to specify the port number.• If "{mac}" is included in this URL, it will be replaced with the unit's MAC address in lower-case.• If "{MAC}" is included in this URL, it will be replaced with the unit's MAC address in upper-case.• If "{MODEL}" is included in this URL, it will be replaced with the unit's model name.• If "{fwver}" is included in this URL, it will be replaced with the unit's firmware version.• If this URL ends with "/" (slash), "{MODEL}.cfg" is automatically added at the end of the URL. For example, CFG_PRODUCT_FILE_PATH="http://host/dir/" becomes CFG_PRODUCT_FILE_PATH="http://host/dir/{MODEL}.cfg".
Default Value	Empty string Note <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The URL specified by your phone system dealer may be preset in the unit.
Web User Interface Reference	Product File URL (Page 121)

CFG_MASTER_FILE_PATH

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the URL of the master configuration file, which is used when all units need the same settings. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none">• When you change this setting, set "PROVISION_ENABLE" to "Y" at the same time.

Value Range	Max. 500 characters Note <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The format must be RFC 1738 compliant, as follows: "⟨scheme⟩://⟨user⟩:⟨password⟩@⟨host⟩:⟨port⟩/⟨url-path⟩"<ul style="list-style-type: none">– "⟨user⟩" must be less than 128 characters.– "⟨password⟩" must be less than 128 characters.– "⟨user⟩:⟨password⟩@" may be empty.– The total of "⟨scheme⟩://" and "⟨host⟩:⟨port⟩/⟨url-path⟩" must be less than 245 characters.– ":⟨port⟩" can be omitted if you do not need to specify the port number.• If "{mac}" is included in this URL, it will be replaced with the unit's MAC address in lower-case.• If "{MAC}" is included in this URL, it will be replaced with the unit's MAC address in upper-case.• If "{MODEL}" is included in this URL, it will be replaced with the unit's model name.• If "{fwver}" is included in this URL, it will be replaced with the unit's firmware version.• If this URL ends with "/" (slash), "sip.cfg" is automatically added at the end of the URL. For example, <code>CFG_MASTER_FILE_PATH="http://host/dir/"</code> becomes <code>CFG_MASTER_FILE_PATH="http://host/dir/sip.cfg"</code>.
Default Value	Empty string Note <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The URL specified by your phone system dealer may be preset in the unit.
Web User Interface Reference	Master File URL (Page 122)

CFG_FILE_KEY1

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the encryption key (password) used to decrypt configuration files. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none">• If the extension of the configuration file is ".e1c", the configuration file will be decrypted using this key.
Value Range	32-byte characters Note <ul style="list-style-type: none">• If an empty string is set for this parameter, decryption with this value is disabled.
Default Value	A unique value is preset to each unit.

CFG_FILE_KEY2

Value Format	String
Description	<p>Specifies the encryption key (password) used to decrypt configuration files.</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the extension of the configuration file is ".e2c", the configuration file will be decrypted using this key.
Value Range	<p>32-byte characters</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If an empty string is set for this parameter, decryption with this value is disabled.
Default Value	Empty string

CFG_FILE_KEY3

Value Format	String
Description	<p>Specifies the encryption key (password) used to decrypt configuration files.</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the extension of the configuration file is ".e3c", the configuration file will be decrypted using this key.
Value Range	<p>32-byte characters</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If an empty string is set for this parameter, decryption with this value is disabled.
Default Value	Empty string

CFG_FILE_KEY_LENGTH

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the key lengths in bits used to decrypt configuration files.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 128 192 256
Default Value	128

CFG_CYCLIC

Value Format	Boolean
---------------------	---------

Section 5 Configuration File Programming

Description	Specifies whether the unit periodically checks for updates of configuration files.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Y (Enable periodic synchronization of configuration files)• N (Disable periodic synchronization of configuration files)
Default Value	N
Web User Interface Reference	Cyclic Auto Resync (Page 122)

CFG_CYCLIC_INTVL

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the interval, in minutes, between periodic checks for updates of the configuration files. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This setting is available only when "CFG_CYCLIC" is set to "Y".
Value Range	1–40320
Default Value	10080
Web User Interface Reference	Resync Interval (Page 122)

CFG_RTRY_INTVL

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the period of time, in minutes, that the unit will retry checking for an update of the configuration files after a configuration file access error has occurred. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This setting is available only when "CFG_CYCLIC" is set to "Y".
Value Range	1–1440
Default Value	30

CFG_RESYNC_TIME

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the time (hour:minute) that the unit checks for updates of configuration files.

Value Range	00:00–23:59
	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the value for this setting is any valid value other than an empty string, the unit downloads the configuration files at the fixed time, and the settings specified in "CFG_CYCLIC", "CFG_CYCLIC_INTVL", and "CFG_RTRY_INTVL" are disabled. • If the value for this setting is an empty string, downloading the configuration files at the fixed time are disabled.
Default Value	Empty string

CFG_RESYNC_FROM_SIP

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the value of the "Event" header sent from the SIP server to the unit so that the unit can access the configuration files on the provisioning server.
	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the SIP server directs the unit to access the configuration files on the provisioning server, the unit will be restarted.
Value Range	Max. 15 characters
	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • An empty string is not allowed.
Default Value	check-sync
Web User Interface Reference	Header Value for Resync Event (Page 122)

5.5 Network Settings

5.5.1 Ethernet Port Settings

VLAN_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
---------------------	---------

Section 5 Configuration File Programming

Description	Specifies whether to use the VLAN feature to perform VoIP communication securely.
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• This setting is available only when "NW_SETTING_ENABLE" is set to "N".• If this setting is configured through phone user interface programming, changes via configuration file programming are ignored.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Y (Enable)• N (Disable)
Default Value	N
Phone User Interface Reference	Ethernet Settings (Page 17)
Web User Interface Reference	Enable VLAN (Page 74)

VLAN_ID_IP_PHONE

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the VLAN ID for this unit.
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• This setting is available only when "NW_SETTING_ENABLE" is set to "N".• If this setting is configured through phone user interface programming, changes via configuration file programming are ignored.
Value Range	1–4094
Default Value	2
Phone User Interface Reference	Ethernet Settings (Page 17)
Web User Interface Reference	IP Phone (VLAN ID) (Page 74)

VLAN_PRI_IP_PHONE

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the priority number for the unit.
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• This setting is available only when "NW_SETTING_ENABLE" is set to "N".• If this setting is configured through phone user interface programming, changes via configuration file programming are ignored.

Value Range	0–7
Default Value	7
Phone User Interface Reference	Ethernet Settings (Page 17)
Web User Interface Reference	IP Phone (Priority) (Page 74)

VLAN_ID_PC

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the VLAN ID for the PC.
	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This setting is available only when "NW_SETTING_ENABLE" is set to "N". If this setting is configured through phone user interface programming, changes via configuration file programming are ignored.
Value Range	1–4094
Default Value	1
Web User Interface Reference	PC (VLAN ID) (Page 75)

VLAN_PRI_PC

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the priority number for the PC.
	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This setting is available only when "NW_SETTING_ENABLE" is set to "N". If this setting is configured through phone user interface programming, changes via configuration file programming are ignored.
Value Range	0–7
Default Value	0
Web User Interface Reference	PC (Priority) (Page 75)

5.5.2 HTTP Settings

HTTPD_PORTOPEN_AUTO

Value Format	Boolean
---------------------	---------

Description	Specifies whether the unit's Web port is always open.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y (Web port is always open) • N (Web port is closed [can be opened temporarily through phone user interface programming]) <p>Notice</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If you want to set to "Y", please fully recognize the possibility of unauthorized access to the unit through the Web user interface and change this setting at your own risk. In addition, please take full security measures for connecting to an external network and control all passwords for logging in to the Web user interface.
Default Value	N

HTTP_VER

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies which version of the HTTP protocol to use for HTTP communication.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 (Use HTTP 1.0) • 0 (Use HTTP 1.1) <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For this unit, it is strongly recommended that you specify "1" for this setting. However, if the HTTP server does not function well with HTTP 1.0, try changing the setting "0".
Default Value	1
Web User Interface Reference	HTTP Version (Page 76)

HTTP_USER_AGENT

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the text string to send as the user agent in the header of HTTP requests.
Value Range	<p>Max. 40 characters</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • An empty string is not allowed. • If "{mac}" is included in this parameter, it will be replaced with the unit's MAC address in lower-case. • If "{MAC}" is included in this parameter, it will be replaced with the unit's MAC address in upper-case. • If "{MODEL}" is included in this parameter, it will be replaced with the unit's model name. • If "{fwver}" is included in this parameter, it will be replaced with the firmware version of the unit.

Default Value	Panasonic_{MODEL}/{fwver} ({mac})
Web User Interface Reference	HTTP User Agent (Page 76)

HTTP_SSL_VERIFY

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies whether to enable the verification of the root certificate.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 (No verification of root certificate) • 1 (Simple verification of root certificate) • 2 (Precise verification of root certificate) <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If set to "0", the verification of the root certificate is disabled. • If set to "1", the verification of the root certificate is enabled. In this case, the validity of the certificate's date, certificate's chain, and the confirmation of the root certificate will be verified. • If set to "2", precise certificate verification is enabled. In this case, the validity of the server name will be verified in addition to the items verified when "1" is set. • If the unit has not obtained the current time, verification will not be performed irrelevant of this setting. In order to perform verification it is necessary to first set up the NTP server.
Default Value	0

CFG_ROOT_CERTIFICATE_PATH

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the URI of the root certificate.
Value Range	<p>Max. 500 characters</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Changing this setting may require restarting the unit.
Default Value	Empty string

5.5.3 Time Adjust Settings

NTP_ADDR

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the IP address or FQDN of the NTP server. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none">• If NTP settings are performed via the unit, this setting is disabled.
Value Range	Max. 127 characters (IP address in dotted-decimal notation or FQDN)
Default Value	Empty string

TIME_SYNC_INVL

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the interval, in seconds, to resynchronize after having detected no reply from the NTP server. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none">• If NTP settings are performed via the unit, this setting is disabled.
Value Range	10–86400
Default Value	60

TIME_QUERY_INVL

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the interval, in seconds, between synchronizations with the NTP server. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none">• If NTP settings are performed via the unit, this setting is disabled.
Value Range	10–86400
Default Value	43200

5.5.4 STUN Settings

STUN_SERV_ADDR

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the IP address or FQDN of the STUN server.

Value Range	Max. 127 characters (IP address in dotted-decimal notation or FQDN)
Default Value	Empty string
Web User Interface Reference	STUN Server Address (Page 78)

STUN_SERV_PORT

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the port number of the STUN server.
Value Range	1–65535
Default Value	3478
Web User Interface Reference	STUN Server Port (Page 79)

STUN_2NDSERV_ADDR

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the IP address of the secondary STUN server.
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This setting is available only when "STUN_SERV_ADDR" is specified in IP address notation.
Value Range	IP address in dotted-decimal notation
Default Value	Empty string

STUN_2NDSERV_PORT

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the port number of the secondary STUN server.
Value Range	1–65535
Default Value	3478

5.5.5 Miscellaneous Network Settings

NW_SETTING_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
---------------------	---------

Description	Specifies whether to enable network and NTP server settings from the unit.
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If you change this setting to "N" when network or NTP server settings have been made through Web user interface programming (→ see 4.4.1 Basic Network Settings), clear these settings once by performing Reset Web Settings from the Web user interface, and then change this setting to "N".
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Y (Enable network and NTP server settings) N (Disable network and NTP server settings)
Default Value	Y

CUSTOM_WEB_PAGE

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies whether to enable the settings in 4.4.1 Basic Network Settings from the Web user interface when logged in with the User account.
Value Range	<p>0–1</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0: Enable "Basic Network Settings" 1: Disable "Basic Network Settings"
Default Value	0

5.6 Telephone Settings

5.6.1 Call Control Settings

VM_SUBSCRIBE_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to send the SUBSCRIBE request to a voice mail server.
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Your phone system must support voice mail.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Y (Send the SUBSCRIBE request) N (Do not send the SUBSCRIBE request)
Default Value	N
Web User Interface Reference	Send SUBSCRIBE to Voice Mail Server (Page 103)

CONFERENCE_SERVER_URI

Value Format	String
Description	<p>Specifies the URI for a conference server, which consists of "sip:", a user part, the "@" symbol, and a host part, for example, "sip:conference@example.com".</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> In a SIP URI, the user part ("conference" in the example above) can contain up to 63 characters, and the host part ("example.com" in the example above) can contain up to 127 characters. Availability depends on your phone system.
Value Range	Max. 195 characters (except ", &, :, ;, <, >, and space)
Default Value	Empty string
Web User Interface Reference	Conference Server URI (Page 104)

FIRSTDIGIT_TIM

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the length of time, in seconds, within which the first digits of a dial number must be dialed. When this timer expires, the unit will play a busy tone.
Value Range	1–600
Default Value	30

INTDIGIT_TIM

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the length of time, in seconds, within which subsequent digits of a dial number must be dialed. When this timer expires after the last key was pressed, dialing will start.
Value Range	1–15
Default Value	5
Web User Interface Reference	Inter-digit Timeout (Page 104)

MACRODIGIT_TIM

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the length of time, in seconds, that the unit waits when a "T" or "t" has been entered in the dial plan.
Value Range	1–15

Default Value	5
Web User Interface Reference	Timer for Dial Plan (Page 104)

INTERNATIONAL_ACCESS_CODE

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the number to be shown in the place of the first "+" symbol when the phone number for incoming international calls contains "+".
Value Range	Max. 8 characters (consisting of 0–9, *, and #) Note <ul style="list-style-type: none">• No other characters are allowed.
Default Value	Empty string ("+" is deleted)
Web User Interface Reference	International Call Prefix (Page 104)

COUNTRY_CALLING_CODE

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the country/area calling code to be used for comparative purposes when dialing a number from the incoming call log that contains a "+" symbol.
Value Range	Max. 8 characters (consisting of 0–9)
Default Value	Empty string
Web User Interface Reference	Country Calling Code (Page 105)

NATIONAL_ACCESS_CODE

Value Format	String
Description	When dialing a number from the incoming call log that contains a "+" symbol and the country calling code matches, the country calling code is removed and the national access code is added.
Value Range	Max. 8 characters (consisting of 0–9, *, and #)
Default Value	Empty string
Web User Interface Reference	National Access Code (Page 105)

DEFAULT_LINE_SELECT

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the line used to make an outgoing call when no line is specified in the dialing operation.

Value Range	1–6
Default Value	1
Web User Interface Reference	Default Line for Outgoing (Page 105)

DATA_LINE_MODE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to enable sending and receiving using data line mode.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y (Enable Data Line Mode) • N (Disable Data Line Mode)
Default Value	N

NUM_PLAN_PICKUP_DIRECT

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the feature number assigned to a BLF for performing call pickup.
Value Range	Max. 4 characters (consisting of 0–9, *, and #)
Default Value	Empty string
Web User Interface Reference	Directed Call Pickup (Page 106)

TALK_PACKAGE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to enable the Click to Answer/Retrieve functions.
	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When this parameter is set to "Y", "talk" is added to the Allow-Events header.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y (Enable Talk Package) • N (Disable Talk Package)
Default Value	N

HOLD_PACKAGE

Value Format	Boolean
---------------------	---------

Section 5 Configuration File Programming

Description	Specifies whether to enable the Click to Hold function.
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• When this parameter is set to "Y", "hold" is added to the Allow-Events header.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Y (Enable Hold Package)• N (Disable Hold Package)
Default Value	N

HOLD_RECALL_TIM

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the duration of the hold recall timer. If set to "0", the function is disabled.
Value Range	0–240 (0: Disable)
Default Value	60

AUTO_ANS_RING_TIM

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the number of seconds a phone in Auto Answer mode will ring before a conversation is established automatically when it receives a call.
Value Range	0–15
Default Value	5

RINGING_OFF_SETTING_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether incoming call ringing can be turned off for the phone. If disabled, users cannot prevent incoming calls from ringing.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Y (Enable Ringing Off setting)• N (Disable Ringing Off setting)
Default Value	Y

AUTO_CALL_HOLD

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Selects whether calls are disconnected or held when a DN button is pressed while having a conversation.

Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y (Enable Auto Call Hold) • N (Disable Auto Call Hold)
Default Value	N

REDIALKEY_CALLLOG_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether the call log is displayed when [Redial] is tapped while on-hook.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y (Displays outgoing call log when [Redial] is tapped.) • N (Redials last-called telephone number when [Redial] is tapped.)
Default Value	N

ONHOOK_TRANSFER_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether transfer operations are permitted while on-hook.
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the mode for users with difficulties operating the touch display directly (Accessibility mode) is enabled through phone user interface programming, this setting is disabled.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y (Enable On-hook Transfer) • N (Disable On-hook Transfer)
Default Value	Y

DISCONNECTION_MODE

Value Format	Integer
Description	Selects the reorder tone (ROT) or busy tone (BT) when a dial operation fails.
Value Range	1–2 – 1: Mode1 (ROT) – 2: Mode2 (BT)
Default Value	1

TONE_LEN_DISCONNECT_HANDSET

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the duration, in seconds, that a disconnect tone will be heard when the other party ends a call and the handset is being used.

Value Range	1–15
Default Value	10

TONE_LEN_DISCONNECT_HANDSFREE

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the duration, in seconds, that a disconnect tone will be heard while in hands-free mode when the other party ends a call.
Value Range	1–15
Default Value	3

KEY_PAD_TONE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Selects whether a tone is heard in response to key presses. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This setting does not affect the iWnn IME Keyboard. For details about available keyboards, refer to the Operating Instructions on the Panasonic Web site (→ see Introduction). If touch tones or selection tones are configured through phone user interface programming, changes to this setting are ignored.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Y (Enable Key Pad Tone) N (Disable Key Pad Tone)
Default Value	Y

DDI_ICD_GROUP_DISPLAY

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the caller information or called party information displayed on the unit when an incoming call is received.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0: Only the caller name is displayed. 1: The caller name is prioritized. 2: The ICD (Incoming Call Distribution)/DDI (Direct Dialing In) group name is prioritized. 3: Only the ICD/DDI group name is displayed.
Default Value	1

5.6.2 Tone Settings

DIAL_TONE1_FRQ

Value Format	Comma-separated Integer
Description	Specifies the dual-tone frequencies, in hertz, of Dial Tone 1 using 2 whole numbers separated by a comma.
Value Range	0, 200–2000 (0: No tone)
Default Value	350,440
Web User Interface Reference	Tone Frequencies (Page 115)

DIAL_TONE1_GAIN

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the gain, in decibels, of Dial Tone 1.
Value Range	-24–6
Default Value	0

DIAL_TONE1_TIMING

Value Format	Comma-separated Integer
Description	Specifies the pattern, in milliseconds, of Dial Tone 1 using up to 10 whole numbers (off 1, on 1, off 2, on 2...) separated by commas.
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is recommended that you set a value of 60 milliseconds or more for the first value (off 1).
Value Range	0–16000 (0: Infinite time)
Default Value	60,0
Web User Interface Reference	Tone Timings (Page 115)

DIAL_TONE2_FRQ

Value Format	Comma-separated Integer
Description	Specifies the dual-tone frequencies, in hertz, of Dial Tone 2 using 2 whole numbers separated by a comma.
Value Range	0, 200–2000 (0: No tone)
Default Value	350,440

DIAL_TONE2_GAIN

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the gain, in decibels, of Dial Tone 2.
Value Range	-24–6
Default Value	0

DIAL_TONE2_TIMING

Value Format	Comma-separated Integer
Description	Specifies the pattern, in milliseconds, of Dial Tone 2 using up to 10 whole numbers (off 1, on 1, off 2, on 2...) separated by commas.
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is recommended that you set a value of 60 milliseconds or more for the first value (off 1).
Value Range	0–16000 (0: Infinite time)
Default Value	60,0

DIAL_TONE4_FRQ

Value Format	Comma-separated Integer
Description	Specifies the dual-tone frequencies, in hertz, of Dial Tone 4 (stutter dial tones) to notify that a voice mail is waiting, using 4 whole numbers separated by a comma.
Value Range	0, 200–2000 (0: No tone)
Default Value	350,440
Web User Interface Reference	Tone Frequencies (Page 117)

DIAL_TONE4_GAIN

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the gain, in decibels, of Dial Tone 4 (stutter-type dial tone).
Value Range	-24–6
Default Value	0

DIAL_TONE4_TIMING

Value Format	Comma-separated Integer
---------------------	-------------------------

Description	Specifies the pattern, in milliseconds, of Dial Tone 4 (stutter dial tones) to notify that a voice mail is waiting, using up to 22 whole numbers (off 1, on 1, off 2, on 2...) separated by commas.
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is recommended that you set a value of 560 milliseconds or more for the first value (off 1).
Value Range	0–16000 (0: Infinite time)
Default Value	560,100,100,100,100,100,100,100,100,100,100,100,100,100,100,100,100,100,0
Web User Interface Reference	Tone Timings (Page 117)

BUSY_TONE_FRQ

Value Format	Comma-separated Integer
Description	Specifies the dual-tone frequencies, in hertz, of busy tones using 2 whole numbers separated by a comma.
Value Range	0, 200–2000 (0: No tone)
Default Value	480,620
Web User Interface Reference	Tone Frequencies (Page 116)

BUSY_TONE_GAIN

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the gain, in decibels, of the busy tone.
Value Range	-24–6
Default Value	0

BUSY_TONE_TIMING

Value Format	Comma-separated Integer
Description	Specifies the pattern, in milliseconds, of busy tones using up to 10 whole numbers (off 1, on 1, off 2, on 2...) separated by commas.
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is recommended that you set a value of 60 milliseconds or more for the first value (off 1).
Value Range	0–16000 (0: Infinite time)
Default Value	60,500,440
Web User Interface Reference	Tone Timings (Page 116)

REORDER_TONE_FRQ

Value Format	Comma-separated Integer
Description	Specifies the dual-tone frequencies, in hertz, of reorder tones using 2 whole numbers separated by a comma.
Value Range	0, 200–2000 (0: No tone)
Default Value	480,620
Web User Interface Reference	Tone Frequencies (Page 118)

REORDER_TONE_GAIN

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the gain, in decibels, of the reorder tone.
Value Range	-24–6
Default Value	0

REORDER_TONE_TIMING

Value Format	Comma-separated Integer
Description	Specifies the pattern, in milliseconds, of reorder tones using up to 10 whole numbers (off 1, on 1, off 2, on 2...) separated by commas.
	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is recommended that you set a value of 60 milliseconds or more for the first value (off 1).
Value Range	0–16000 (0: Infinite time)
Default Value	60,250,190
Web User Interface Reference	Tone Timings (Page 118)

RINGBACK_TONE_FRQ

Value Format	Comma-separated Integer
Description	Specifies the dual-tone frequencies, in hertz, of ringback tones using 2 whole numbers separated by a comma.
Value Range	0, 200–2000 (0: No tone)
Default Value	440,480
Web User Interface Reference	Tone Frequencies (Page 116)

RINGBACK_TONE_GAIN

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the gain, in decibels, of the ringback tone.
Value Range	-24–6
Default Value	0

RINGBACK_TONE_TIMING

Value Format	Comma-separated Integer
Description	Specifies the pattern, in milliseconds, of ringback tones using up to 10 whole numbers (off 1, on 1, off 2, on 2...) separated by commas.
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is recommended that you set a value of 60 milliseconds or more for the first value (off 1).
Value Range	0–16000 (0: Infinite time)
Default Value	60,2000,3940
Web User Interface Reference	Tone Timings (Page 117)

HOLD_ALARM_FRQ

Value Format	Comma-separated Integer
Description	Specifies the dual-tone frequencies, in hertz, of the hold alarm using 2 whole numbers separated by a comma.
Value Range	0, 200–2000 (0: No tone)
Default Value	425

HOLD_ALARM_GAIN

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the gain, in decibels, of the hold alarm.
Value Range	-24–6
Default Value	0

HOLD_ALARM_TIMING

Value Format	Comma-separated Integer
Description	Specifies the pattern, in milliseconds, of the hold alarm using up to 10 whole numbers (on 1, off 1, on 2, off 2...) separated by commas.

Section 5 Configuration File Programming

Value Range	0–16000 (0: Infinite time)
Default Value	120,14880

CW_TONE1_FRQ

Value Format	Comma-separated Integer
Description	Specifies the dual-tone frequencies, in hertz, of call waiting tone 1 using 2 whole numbers separated by a comma.
Value Range	0, 200–2000 (0: No tone)
Default Value	425

CW_TONE1_GAIN

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the gain, in decibels, of call waiting tone 1.
Value Range	-24–6
Default Value	0

CW_TONE1_TIMING

Value Format	Comma-separated Integer
Description	Specifies the pattern, in milliseconds, of call waiting tone 1 using up to 10 whole numbers (on 1, off 1, on 2, off 2...) separated by commas.
Value Range	0–16000 (0: Infinite time)
Default Value	120,120,120,120,120,120,14400

HOLD_TONE_FRQ

Value Format	Comma-separated Integer
Description	Specifies the dual-tone frequencies, in hertz, of the hold tone using 2 whole numbers separated by a comma.
Value Range	0, 200–2000 (0: No tone)
Default Value	425

HOLD_TONE_GAIN

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the gain, in decibels, of the hold tone.

Value Range	-24–6
Default Value	0

HOLD_TONE_TIMING

Value Format	Comma-separated Integer
Description	Specifies the pattern, in milliseconds, of the hold tone using up to 10 whole numbers (off 1, on 1, off 2, on 2...) separated by commas.
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is recommended that you set a value of 500 milliseconds or more for the first value (off 1).
Value Range	0–16000 (0: Infinite time)
Default Value	500,190,190,190,2890

5.6.3 Telephone Settings

DISPLAY_NAME_REPLACE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether the name saved in the phonebook is used in place of the name display if a matching entry is found.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Y (Enable Display Name Replace) N (Disable Display Name Replace)
Default Value	Y

NUMBER_MATCHING_LOWER_DIGIT

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the minimum number of digits with which to match a phonebook entry with an incoming call's caller ID. To specify exact matching of entire numbers only, specify "0" for this parameter and "NUMBER_MATCHING_UPPER_DIGIT".
Value Range	0–15
Default Value	7
Web User Interface Reference	Number Matching Lower Digit (Page 118)

NUMBER_MATCHING_UPPER_DIGIT

Value Format	Integer
---------------------	---------

Section 5 Configuration File Programming

Description	Specifies the maximum number of digits with which to match a phonebook entry with an incoming call's caller ID. To specify exact matching of entire numbers only, specify "0" for this parameter and " NUMBER_MATCHING_LOWER_DIGIT ".
Value Range	0–15
Default Value	10
Web User Interface Reference	Number Matching Upper Digit (Page 119)

DISPLAY_DATE_PATTERN

Value Format	Integer
Description	Selects the display order pattern for the day and month of the date. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none">If the time format or date format are configured through phone user interface programming, changes to this setting are ignored.
Value Range	0–2 <ul style="list-style-type: none">0: Not specified1: DDMM2: MMDD
Default Value	0

DISPLAY_TIME_PATTERN

Value Format	Integer
Description	Selects the display type for the time (12- or 24-hour format). Note <ul style="list-style-type: none">If the time format or date format are configured through phone user interface programming, changes to this setting are ignored.
Value Range	0–2 <ul style="list-style-type: none">0: Not specified1: 12H2: 24H
Default Value	0

DEFAULT_LANGUAGE

Value Format	String
---------------------	--------

Description	Selects the language to use for the menus and display items on the phone.
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the language locale is configured through phone user interface programming, changes to this setting are ignored.
Value Range	<p>Only the following values are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> en-US (English [US]) en-GB (English [UK]) de (German) fr (French) fr-CA (French [Canadian]) it (Italian) es (Spanish) nl (Dutch) ru (Russian) ja (Japanese)
Default Value	en-US

POUND_KEY_DELIMITER_ENABLE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether the # key is treated as a regular dialed digit or a delimiter, when dialed as or after the second digit.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Y (# is treated as the end of dialing delimiter) N (# is treated as a regular dialed digit)
Default Value	Y

WALLPAPER_URI_HOME

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the URI of the wallpaper of the unit's Home screen.
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Only a JPEG, PNG, GIF, or BMP format file that is 5 MB or less can be used.
Value Range	Max. 500 characters
Default Value	Empty string

WALLPAPER_URI_PHONE

Value Format	String
---------------------	--------

Description	Specifies the URI of the wallpaper of the unit's Phone screen.
	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Only a JPEG, PNG, or GIF format file that is 5 MB or less can be used. (BMP format files cannot be used.)
Value Range	Max. 500 characters
	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> You can insert "b," (black) or "w," (white) before the URI to specify whether the other parts of the screen are a dark or light color.
Default Value	Empty string

LOGO_URI_PHONE

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the URI of the logo of the unit's Phone screen.
	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Only a JPEG, PNG, or GIF format file that is 5 MB or less can be used. (BMP format files cannot be used.)
Value Range	Max. 500 characters
Default Value	Empty string

5.6.4 Flexible Button Settings

FLEX_BUTTON_FACILITY_ACTx

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies a particular Facility Action for the flexible button. No facility action will be taken for the button if the string is empty or invalid.
Value Range	Only the following values are available: X_PANASONIC_IPTEL_DN , X_PANASONIC_IPTEL_HEADSET , X_PANASONIC_IPTEL_CONTACT , X_PANASONIC_IPTEL_ONETOUCH
Default Value	X_PANASONIC_IPTEL_DN

FLEX_BUTTON_FACILITY_ARGx

Value Format	String
Description	Optional argument associated with the specified Facility Action for the flexible button.

Value Range	Max. 32 characters Note <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The value range differs depending on the flexible button set in "FLEX_BUTTON_FACILITY_ACTx", as follows:<ul style="list-style-type: none">– X_PANASONIC_IPTEL_DN: 1–32 (ringtone number), 1–6 (line number)– X_PANASONIC_IPTEL_HEADSET: not available– X_PANASONIC_IPTEL_CONTACT: 1–32 digit number– X_PANASONIC_IPTEL_ONETOUCH: 1–32 digit number <p>For details about flexible buttons, refer to the Operating Instructions on the Panasonic Web site (→ see Introduction).</p>
Default Value	1,1

FLEX_BUTTON_LABELx

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the message to be displayed on the screen when the flexible button is pressed. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none">• You can use Unicode characters for this setting.
Value Range	Max. 10 characters or 30 bytes
Default Value	Empty string

5.7 VoIP Settings

5.7.1 Codec Settings

CODEC_G711_REQ

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies whether to set "PCMU" as a codec selection automatically when "CODEC_ENABLEx_n" is set to any codec selection other than "PCMU".
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 (Do not set "PCMU")• 1 (Set "PCMU")
Default Value	1

CODEC_G729_PARAM

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies whether to add an attribute line, "a=fmtp:18 annexb=no", to SDP when "CODEC_ENABLEx_n" is set to "G729A".
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 (Do not add "a=fmtp:18 annexb=no") • 1 (Add "a=fmtp:18 annexb=no")
Default Value	0

CODEC_ENABLEx_n

Parameter Name Example	CODEC_ENABLEx_1, CODEC_ENABLEx_2, ..., CODEC_ENABLEx_6
Value Format	Boolean
Description	<p>Specifies whether to enable the codec specified in the parameter list.</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The "x" character in the parameter title should be changed to one of the following numbers, according to the codec to be changed. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – 0: G.722 – 1: PCMA – 3: G.729A – 4: PCMU
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y (Enable) • N (Disable)
Default Value	Y
Web User Interface Reference	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • G722 (Enable) (Page 101) • PCMA (Enable) (Page 102) • G729A (Enable) (Page 102) • PCMU (Enable) (Page 102)

CODEC_PRIORITYx_n

Parameter Name Example	CODEC_PRIORITYx_1, CODEC_PRIORITYx_2, ..., CODEC_PRIORITYx_6
Value Format	Integer

Description	Specifies the priority order for the codec.
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The "x" character in the parameter title should be changed to one of the following numbers, according to the codec to be changed. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – 0: G.722 – 1: PCMA – 3: G.729A – 4: PCMU The lower the set value, the higher the priority.
Value Range	1–255
Default Value	1
Web User Interface Reference	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> G722 (Priority) (Page 101) PCMA (Priority) (Page 102) G729A (Priority) (Page 102) PCMU (Priority) (Page 103)

5.7.2 RTP Settings

DSCP_RTP_n

Parameter Name Example	DSCP_RTP_1, DSCP_RTP_2, ..., DSCP_RTP_6
Value Format	Integer
Description	Selects the DSCP level of DiffServ applied to RTP packets.
Value Range	0–63
Default Value	0
Web User Interface Reference	RTP Packet QoS (DSCP) (Page 98)

DSCP_RTCP_n

Parameter Name Example	DSCP_RTCP_1, DSCP_RTCP_2, ..., DSCP_RTCP_6
Value Format	Integer
Description	Selects the DSCP level of DiffServ applied to RTCP packets.
Value Range	0–63
Default Value	0
Web User Interface Reference	RTCP Packet QoS (DSCP) (Page 98)

RTCP_INTVL_n

Parameter Name Example	RTCP_INTVL_1, RTCP_INTVL_2, ..., RTCP_INTVL_6
Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the interval, in seconds, between RTCP packets.
Value Range	5–65535
Default Value	5
Web User Interface Reference	RTCP Interval (Page 99)

MAX_DELAY_n

Parameter Name Example	MAX_DELAY_1, MAX_DELAY_2, ..., MAX_DELAY_6
Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the maximum delay, in 10-millisecond units, of the jitter buffer.
Value Range	3–50 ($\times 10$ ms)
	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This setting is subject to the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value must be greater than "NOM_DELAY" This value must be greater than "MIN_DELAY" "NOM_DELAY" must be greater than or equal to "MIN_DELAY"
Default Value	20 ($\times 10$ ms)
Web User Interface Reference	Maximum Delay (Page 99)

MIN_DELAY_n

Parameter Name Example	MIN_DELAY_1, MIN_DELAY_2, ..., MIN_DELAY_6
Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the minimum delay, in 10-millisecond units, of the jitter buffer.
Value Range	1 or 2 ($\times 10$ ms)
	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This setting is subject to the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value must be less than or equal to "NOM_DELAY" This value must be less than "MAX_DELAY" "MAX_DELAY" must be greater than "NOM_DELAY"
Default Value	2 ($\times 10$ ms)
Web User Interface Reference	Minimum Delay (Page 99)

NOM_DELAY_n

Parameter Name Example	NOM_DELAY_1, NOM_DELAY_2, ..., NOM_DELAY_6
Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the initial delay, in 10-millisecond units, of the jitter buffer.
Value Range	1–7 (\times 10 ms)
	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This setting is subject to the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value must be greater than or equal to "MIN_DELAY" This value must be less than "MAX_DELAY"
Default Value	2 (\times 10 ms)
Web User Interface Reference	Initial Delay (Page 100)

RTP_PORT_MIN

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the lowest port number that the unit will use for RTP packets.
	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If port numbers are specified in [Channel 1–25] in 4.4.5.3 External RTP Port in the Web user interface, this setting is ignored and the corresponding external RTP port is enabled.
Value Range	1024–48750 (even number only)
	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value for this setting must be less than or equal to "RTP_PORT_MAX" - 400. Changing this setting may affect the number of simultaneous calls that can be made. Therefore, when setting this parameter, be aware that the maximum number of necessary ports can be calculated as shown below: $\text{No. of lines} \times \text{No. of channels} \times 2 \times 10 \text{ (No. of terminals)}$
Default Value	16000
Web User Interface Reference	Minimum RTP Port Number (Page 96)

RTP_PORT_MAX

Value Format	Integer
---------------------	---------

Description	Specifies the highest port number that the unit will use for RTP packets.
	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If port numbers are specified in [Channel 1–25] in 4.4.5.3 External RTP Port in the Web user interface, this setting is ignored and the corresponding external RTP port is enabled.
Value Range	1424–49150 (even number only)
	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value for this setting must be greater than or equal to "RTP_PORT_MIN" + 400. Changing this setting may affect the number of simultaneous calls that can be made. Therefore, when setting this parameter, be aware that the maximum number of necessary ports can be calculated as shown below: No. of lines × No. of channels × 2 × 10 (No. of terminals)
Default Value	20000
Web User Interface Reference	Maximum RTP Port Number (Page 97)

RTP_PTIME

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the interval, in milliseconds, between transmissions of RTP packets.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 20 30 (not available with the G.722 codec) 40
Default Value	20
Web User Interface Reference	RTP Packet Time (Page 96)

RTCP_ENABLE_n

Parameter Name Example	RTCP_ENABLE_1, RTCP_ENABLE_2, ..., RTCP_ENABLE_6
Value Format	Boolean
Description	Selects whether to enable or disable RTCP (Real-Time Transport Control Protocol). For details, refer to RFC 3550.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> y (Enable RTCP) n (Disable RTCP)
Default Value	n
Web User Interface Reference	RTCP Enable (Page 99)

RTCP_SEND_BY_SDP_n

Parameter Name Example	RTCP_SEND_BY_SDP_1, RTCP_SEND_BY_SDP_2, ..., RTCP_SEND_BY_SDP_6
Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies whether to send RTCP signals by SDP (Session Description Protocol).
Value Range	0–1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – 0: Send RTCP signals using the value specified in "RTCP_INTVL_n", if the "RTCP_ENABLE_n" parameter is enabled. – 1: Send RTCP signals using the value specified in the SDP attribute "a=rtcp;".
Default Value	0

RTP_CLOSE_ENABLE_n

Parameter Name Example	RTP_CLOSE_ENABLE_1, RTP_CLOSE_ENABLE_2, ..., RTP_CLOSE_ENABLE_6
Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to enable processing to close held RTP sockets.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y (Enable RTP Close) • N (Disable RTP Close)
Default Value	Y

5.7.3 Miscellaneous VoIP Settings

OUTBANDDTMF_n

Parameter Name Example	OUTBANDDTMF_1, OUTBANDDTMF_2, ..., OUTBANDDTMF_6
Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies the method for transmitting DTMF tones.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y (Outband [use telephone-event]) • N (Inband) <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If set to "Y", DTMF tones will be sent through SDP, compliant with RFC 2833. • If set to "N", DTMF tones will be encoded in the RTP stream.
Default Value	Y
Web User Interface Reference	DTMF Type (Page 100)

DTMF_RELAY_n

Parameter Name Example	DTMF_RELAY_1, DTMF_RELAY_2, ..., DTMF_RELAY_6
Value Format	Boolean
Description	Selects whether DTMF tones are sent in the SIP INFO message.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y • N <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If set to "Y", DTMF tones will be sent in the SIP INFO message. • If set to "N", the method selected in "OUTBANDDTMF_n" will be used.
Default Value	N
Web User Interface Reference	DTMF Relay (Page 100)

TELEVENT_PAYLOAD

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the RFC 2833 payload type for DTMF tones.
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This setting is available only when "OUTBANDDTMF_n" is set to "Y".
Value Range	96–127
Default Value	101
Web User Interface Reference	Telephone-event Payload Type (Page 97)

RFC2543_HOLD_ENABLE_n

Parameter Name Example	RFC2543_HOLD_ENABLE_1, RFC2543_HOLD_ENABLE_2, ..., RFC2543_HOLD_ENABLE_6
Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to enable the RFC 2543 Call Hold feature on this line.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y (Enable RFC 2543 Call Hold) • N (Disable RFC 2543 Call Hold) <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If set to "Y", the "c=0.0.0.0" syntax will be set in SDP when sending a re-INVITE message to hold the call. • If set to "N", the "c=x.x.x.x" syntax will be set in SDP.
Default Value	Y

Web User Interface Reference	Supports RFC 2543 (c=0.0.0.0) (Page 101)
-------------------------------------	--

DTMF_SIGNAL_LEN

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the length of the DTMF signal, in milliseconds.
Value Range	60–200 (in 5 millisecond units)
Default Value	180

DTMF_INTDIGIT_TIM

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the interval, in milliseconds, between DTMF signals.
Value Range	60–200 (in 5 millisecond units)
Default Value	90

5.8 Line Settings

5.8.1 Call Control Settings

DISPLAY_NAME_n

Parameter Name Example	DISPLAY_NAME_1, DISPLAY_NAME_2, ..., DISPLAY_NAME_6
Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the name to display as the caller on the other party's phone when you make a call.
Value Range	Max. 24 characters
	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> You can use Unicode characters for this setting.
Default Value	Empty string
Web User Interface Reference	Display Name (Page 107)

VM_NUMBER_n

Parameter Name Example	VM_NUMBER_1, VM_NUMBER_2, ..., VM_NUMBER_6
Value Format	String

Description	Specifies the phone number used to access the voice mail server.
	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Your phone system must support voice mail.
Value Range	Max. 32 characters
Default Value	Empty string
Web User Interface Reference	Voice Mail Access Number (Page 107)

DIAL_PLAN_n

Parameter Name Example	<code>DIAL_PLAN_1, DIAL_PLAN_2, ..., DIAL_PLAN_6</code>
Value Format	String
Description	Specifies a dial format, such as specific phone numbers, that control which numbers can be dialed or how to handle the call when making a call. For details, see 6.6 Dial Plan .
Value Range	Max. 500 characters
Default Value	Empty string
Web User Interface Reference	Dial Plan (max 500 columns) (Page 109)

DIAL_PLAN_NOT_MATCH_ENABLE_n

Parameter Name Example	<code>DIAL_PLAN_NOT_MATCH_ENABLE_1, DIAL_PLAN_NOT_MATCH_ENABLE_2, ..., DIAL_PLAN_NOT_MATCH_ENABLE_6</code>
Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to enable dial plan filtering so that a call is not made when the dialed number does not match any of the dial formats specified in "DIAL_PLAN_n".
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Y (Enable dial plan filtering) N (Disable dial plan filtering)
	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If set to "Y", the dialed number will not be sent to the line when the number dialed by the user does not match any of the dial formats specified in the dial plan. If set to "N", the dialed number will be sent to the line, even if the number dialed by the user does not match any of the dial formats specified in the dial plan.
Default Value	N
Web User Interface Reference	Call Even If Dial Plan Does Not Match (Page 109)

SHARED_CALL_ENABLE_n

Parameter Name Example	<code>SHARED_CALL_ENABLE_1, SHARED_CALL_ENABLE_2, ..., SHARED_CALL_ENABLE_6</code>
Value Format	Boolean
Description	<p>Specifies whether to enable the Shared Call feature of the SIP server, which is used to share one line among the units.</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> You cannot set both "SHARED_CALL_ENABLE_n" and "FWD_DND_SYNCHRO_ENABLE_n" to "Y" at the same time. Availability depends on your phone system.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Y (Enable shared call) N (Disable shared call) <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If set to "Y", the SIP server will control the line by using a shared-call signaling method. If set to "N", the SIP server will control the line by using a standard signaling method.
Default Value	N
Web User Interface Reference	Enable Shared Call (Page 108)

FWD_DND_SYNCHRO_ENABLE_n

Parameter Name Example	<code>FWD_DND_SYNCHRO_ENABLE_1, FWD_DND_SYNCHRO_ENABLE_2, ..., FWD_DND_SYNCHRO_ENABLE_6</code>
Value Format	Boolean
Description	<p>Specifies whether to synchronize the Do Not Disturb and Call Forward settings, configured via the Web user interface or phone user interface, between the unit and the portal server that is provided by your phone system dealer.</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Even if you specify "Y", this feature may not function properly if your phone system does not support it. Before you configure this setting, consult your phone system dealer. You cannot set both "SHARED_CALL_ENABLE_n" and "FWD_DND_SYNCHRO_ENABLE_n" to "Y" at the same time.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Y (Enable Do Not Disturb/Call Forward synchronization) N (Disable Do Not Disturb/Call Forward synchronization)
Default Value	N
Web User Interface Reference	Synchronize Do Not Disturb and Call Forward (Page 108)

RESOURCELIST_URI_n

Parameter Name Example	RESOURCELIST_URI_1, RESOURCELIST_URI_2, ..., RESOURCELIST_URI_6
Value Format	String
Description	<p>Specifies the Uniform Resource Identifier string for the resource list, which consists of "sip:", a user part, the "@" symbol, and a host part, for example, "sip:user@example.com".</p> <p>For details, refer to RFC 4662.</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> In a SIP URI, the user part ("user" in the example above) can contain up to 63 characters, and the host part ("example.com" in the example above) can contain up to 127 characters. When the BLF feature is assigned to a flexible button, it may be necessary to specify this parameter depending on your phone system. For details about flexible buttons, see 6.1 Registering One-touch Buttons and BLF Buttons.
Value Range	Max. 195 characters (except ", &, :, ;, <, >, and space)
Default Value	Empty string
Web User Interface Reference	Resource List URI (Page 109)

CW_ENABLE_n

Parameter Name Example	CW_ENABLE_1, CW_ENABLE_2, ..., CW_ENABLE_6
Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether automatic call waiting is enabled.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Y (Enable Call Waiting) N (Disable Call Waiting)
Default Value	Y

FLASH_RECALL_TERMINATE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Selects the function of the [Flash] key during a conversation.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Y (Terminate) N (EFA)
Default Value	Y
Web User Interface Reference	Flash/Recall Button (Page 105)

FLASHHOOK_CONTENT_TYPE

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the type of signal sent when sending a flash hook event.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Signal • flashhook
Default Value	Signal
Web User Interface Reference	Flash Hook Event (Page 106)

VOICE_MESSAGE_AVAILABLE

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Selects how the existence of voice messages is determined when a "Messages-Waiting: yes" message is received.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y (Determines that voice messages exist when "Messages-Waiting: yes" is received with a "Voice-Message" line included.) • N (Determines that voice messages exist when "Messages-Waiting: yes" is received even without a "Voice-Message" line included.)
Default Value	Y

5.8.2 SIP Settings

SIP_USER_AGENT

Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the text string to send as the user agent in the headers of SIP messages.
Value Range	<p>Max. 40 characters</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • An empty string is not allowed. • If "{mac}" is included in this parameter, it will be replaced with the unit's MAC address in lower-case. • If "{MAC}" is included in this parameter, it will be replaced with the unit's MAC address in upper-case. • If "{MODEL}" is included in this parameter, it will be replaced with the unit's model name. • If "{fwver}" is included in this parameter, it will be replaced with the firmware version of the unit.
Default Value	Panasonic_{MODEL}/{fwver} ({mac})
Web User Interface Reference	SIP User Agent (Page 86)

PHONE_NUMBER_n

Parameter Name Example	PHONE_NUMBER_1, PHONE_NUMBER_2, ..., PHONE_NUMBER_6
Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the phone number to use as the user ID required for registration to the SIP registrar server.
	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When registering using a user ID that is not a phone number, you should use the "SIP_URI_n" setting.
Value Range	Max. 32 characters (consisting of 0–9, *, and #)
Default Value	Empty string
Web User Interface Reference	Phone Number (Page 87)

SIP_URI_n

Parameter Name Example	SIP_URI_1, SIP_URI_2, ..., SIP_URI_6
Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the unique ID used by the SIP registrar server, which consists of "sip:", a user part, the "@" symbol, and a host part, for example, "sip:user@example.com".
	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When registering using a user ID that is not a phone number, you should use this setting. In a SIP URI, the user part ("user" in the example above) can contain up to 63 characters, and the host part ("example.com" in the example above) can contain up to 127 characters.
Value Range	Max. 195 characters (except ", &, :, ;, <, >, and space)
Default Value	Empty string
Web User Interface Reference	SIP URI (Page 87)

LINE_ENABLE_n

Parameter Name Example	LINE_ENABLE_1, LINE_ENABLE_2, ..., LINE_ENABLE_6
Value Format	String
Description	Specifies whether a line is enabled or disabled.
	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Even when this parameter is enabled, if the "PROFILE_ENABLEn" parameter is disabled, the line will be disabled.

Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Disabled Enabled
Default Value	Enabled

PROFILE_ENABLEn

Parameter Name Example	<code>PROFILE_ENABLE1, PROFILE_ENABLE2, ..., PROFILE_ENABLE6</code>
Value Format	String
Description	Specifies whether a line is enabled or disabled. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Even when this parameter is enabled, if the "LINE_ENABLE_n" parameter is disabled, the line will be disabled.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Disabled Enabled
Default Value	Enabled

SIP_AUTHID_n

Parameter Name Example	<code>SIP_AUTHID_1, SIP_AUTHID_2, ..., SIP_AUTHID_6</code>
Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the authentication ID required to access the SIP server.
Value Range	Max. 64 characters (except ", &, ', :, <, >, and space)
Default Value	Empty string
Web User Interface Reference	Authentication ID (Page 90)

SIP_PASS_n

Parameter Name Example	<code>SIP_PASS_1, SIP_PASS_2, ..., SIP_PASS_6</code>
Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the authentication password used to access the SIP server.
Value Range	Max. 64 characters (except ", &, ', :, <, >, and space)
Default Value	Empty string
Web User Interface Reference	Authentication Password (Page 90)

SIP_SRC_PORT_n

Parameter Name Example	<code>SIP_SRC_PORT_1, SIP_SRC_PORT_2, ..., SIP_SRC_PORT_6</code>
Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the source port number used by the unit for SIP communication.
Value Range	1024–49151
Default Value	5060 (for <code>SIP_SRC_PORT_1</code>) 5070 (for <code>SIP_SRC_PORT_2</code>) 5080 (for <code>SIP_SRC_PORT_3</code>) 5090 (for <code>SIP_SRC_PORT_4</code>) 5100 (for <code>SIP_SRC_PORT_5</code>) 5110 (for <code>SIP_SRC_PORT_6</code>)
Web User Interface Reference	Source Port (Page 89)

SIP_PRXY_ADDR_n

Parameter Name Example	<code>SIP_PRXY_ADDR_1, SIP_PRXY_ADDR_2, ..., SIP_PRXY_ADDR_6</code>
Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the IP address or FQDN of the SIP proxy server.
Value Range	Max. 127 characters (IP address in dotted-decimal notation or FQDN)
Default Value	Empty string
Web User Interface Reference	Proxy Server Address (Page 88)

SIP_PRXY_PORT_n

Parameter Name Example	<code>SIP_PRXY_PORT_1, SIP_PRXY_PORT_2, ..., SIP_PRXY_PORT_6</code>
Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the port number to use for communication with the SIP proxy server.
Value Range	1–65535
Default Value	5060
Web User Interface Reference	Proxy Server Port (Page 88)

SIP_RGSTR_ADDR_n

Parameter Name Example	<code>SIP_RGSTR_ADDR_1, SIP_RGSTR_ADDR_2, ..., SIP_RGSTR_ADDR_6</code>
Value Format	String

Description	Specifies the IP address or FQDN of the SIP registrar server.
Value Range	Max. 127 characters (IP address in dotted-decimal notation or FQDN)
Default Value	Empty string
Web User Interface Reference	Registrar Server Address (Page 87)

SIP_RGSTR_PORT_n

Parameter Name Example	SIP_RGSTR_PORT_1, SIP_RGSTR_PORT_2, ..., SIP_RGSTR_PORT_6
Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the port number to use for communication with the SIP registrar server.
Value Range	1–65535
Default Value	5060
Web User Interface Reference	Registrar Server Port (Page 87)

SIP_SVCDOMAIN_n

Parameter Name Example	SIP_SVCDOMAIN_1, SIP_SVCDOMAIN_2, ..., SIP_SVCDOMAIN_6
Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the domain name provided by your phone system dealer. The domain name is the part of the SIP URI that comes after the "@" symbol.
Value Range	Max. 127 characters
Default Value	Empty string
Web User Interface Reference	Service Domain (Page 89)

REG_EXPIRE_TIME_n

Parameter Name Example	REG_EXPIRE_TIME_1, REG_EXPIRE_TIME_2, ..., REG_EXPIRE_TIME_6
Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the length of time, in seconds, that the registration remains valid. This value is set in the "Expires" header of the REGISTER request.
Value Range	1–4294967295
Default Value	3600

REG_INTERVAL_RATE_n

Parameter Name Example	REG_INTERVAL_RATE_1, REG_INTERVAL_RATE_2, ..., REG_INTERVAL_RATE_6
Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the percentage of the "expires" value after which to refresh registration by sending a new REGISTER message in the same dialog.
Value Range	1–100
Default Value	90

SIP_SESSION_TIME_n

Parameter Name Example	SIP_SESSION_TIME_1, SIP_SESSION_TIME_2, ..., SIP_SESSION_TIME_6
Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the length of time, in seconds, that the unit waits before terminating SIP sessions when no reply to repeated requests is received. For details, refer to RFC 4028.
Value Range	0, 60–65535 (0: Disable)
Default Value	0
Web User Interface Reference	Supports Session Timer (RFC 4028) (Page 94)

SIP_SESSION_METHOD_n

Parameter Name Example	SIP_SESSION_METHOD_1, SIP_SESSION_METHOD_2, ..., SIP_SESSION_METHOD_6
Value Format	Integer
Description	Selects the refreshing method of SIP sessions.
Value Range	0–2 – 0: reINVITE – 1: UPDATE – 2: AUTO
Default Value	0

DSVP_SIP_n

Parameter Name Example	DSVP_SIP_1, DSVP_SIP_2, ..., DSVP_SIP_6
Value Format	Integer
Description	Selects the DSVP level of DiffServ applied to SIP packets.
Value Range	0–63

Default Value	0
Web User Interface Reference	SIP Packet QoS (DSCP) (Page 93)

SIP_2NDPROXY_ADDR_n

Parameter Name Example	<code>SIP_2NDPROXY_ADDR_1, SIP_2NDPROXY_ADDR_2, ..., SIP_2NDPROXY_ADDR_6</code>
Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the IP address of the secondary SIP proxy server.
	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This setting is available only when "SIP_PRXY_ADDR_n" is specified in IP address notation.
Value Range	IP address in dotted-decimal notation
Default Value	Empty string

SIP_2NDPROXY_PORT_n

Parameter Name Example	<code>SIP_2NDPROXY_PORT_1, SIP_2NDPROXY_PORT_2, ..., SIP_2NDPROXY_PORT_6</code>
Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the port number to use for communication with the secondary SIP proxy server.
Value Range	1–65535
Default Value	5060

SIP_2NDRGSTR_ADDR_n

Parameter Name Example	<code>SIP_2NDRGSTR_ADDR_1, SIP_2NDRGSTR_ADDR_2, ..., SIP_2NDRGSTR_ADDR_6</code>
Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the IP address of the secondary SIP registrar server.
	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This setting is available only when "SIP_RGSTR_ADDR_n" is specified in IP address notation.
Value Range	IP address in dotted-decimal notation
Default Value	Empty string

SIP_2NDRGSTR_PORT_n

Parameter Name Example	<code>SIP_2NDRGSTR_PORT_1, SIP_2NDRGSTR_PORT_2, ..., SIP_2NDRGSTR_PORT_6</code>
Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the port number to use for communication with the secondary SIP registrar server.
Value Range	1–65535
Default Value	5060

SIP_TIMER_T1_n

Parameter Name Example	<code>SIP_TIMER_T1_1, SIP_TIMER_T1_2, ..., SIP_TIMER_T1_6</code>
Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the default interval, in milliseconds, between transmissions of SIP messages. For details, refer to RFC 3261.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 250 • 500 • 1000 • 2000 • 4000
Default Value	500
Web User Interface Reference	T1 Timer (Page 92)

SIP_TIMER_T2_n

Parameter Name Example	<code>SIP_TIMER_T2_1, SIP_TIMER_T2_2, ..., SIP_TIMER_T2_6</code>
Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the maximum interval, in seconds, between transmissions of SIP messages. For details, refer to RFC 3261.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2 • 4 • 8 • 16 • 32
Default Value	4
Web User Interface Reference	T2 Timer (Page 92)

SIP_TIMER_T4_n

Parameter Name Example	<code>SIP_TIMER_T4_1, SIP_TIMER_T4_2, ..., SIP_TIMER_T4_6</code>
Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the maximum period, in seconds, that a message can remain on the network.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 • 1 • 2 • 3 • 4 • 5
Default Value	0

SIP_FOVR_NORSP_n

Parameter Name Example	<code>SIP_FOVR_NORSP_1, SIP_FOVR_NORSP_2, ..., SIP_FOVR_NORSP_6</code>
Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to perform the fail-over process when the unit detects that the SIP server is not replying to SIP message.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y (Enable fail-over) • N (Disable fail-over) <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If set to "Y", the unit will try to use the other SIP servers via the DNS SRV and A records. • If set to "N", the unit will not try to use the other SIP servers.
Default Value	Y

SIP_FOVR_MAX_n

Parameter Name Example	<code>SIP_FOVR_MAX_1, SIP_FOVR_MAX_2, ..., SIP_FOVR_MAX_6</code>
Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the maximum number of servers (including the first [normal] server) used in the fail-over process.
Value Range	1–4
Default Value	4

SIP_REFRESHER_n

Parameter Name Example	<code>SIP_REFRESHER_1, SIP_REFRESHER_2, ..., SIP_REFRESHER_6</code>
Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies whether to add the refresher parameter for Session Expire in SIP INVITE.
Value Range	0–2 <ul style="list-style-type: none">– 0: Do not add the refresher parameter– 1: Add the refresher parameter with the value "UAS"– 2: Add the refresher parameter with the value "UAC"
Default Value	0

SIP_DNSSRV_ENA_n

Parameter Name Example	<code>SIP_DNSSRV_ENA_1, SIP_DNSSRV_ENA_2, ..., SIP_DNSSRV_ENA_6</code>
Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to request the DNS server to translate domain names into IP addresses using the SRV record.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y (Enable DNS SRV lookup) • N (Disable DNS SRV lookup) <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If set to "Y", the unit will perform a DNS SRV lookup for a SIP registrar server, SIP proxy server, SIP outbound proxy server, or SIP presence server. • If set to "N", the unit will not perform a DNS SRV lookup for a SIP registrar server, SIP proxy server, SIP outbound proxy server, or SIP presence server.
Default Value	Y
Web User Interface Reference	Enable DNS SRV lookup (Page 90)

SIP_UDP_SRV_PREFIX_n

Parameter Name Example	<code>SIP_UDP_SRV_PREFIX_1, SIP_UDP_SRV_PREFIX_2, ..., SIP_UDP_SRV_PREFIX_6</code>
Value Format	String
Description	Specifies a prefix to add to the domain name when performing a DNS SRV lookup using UDP.
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This setting is available only when "<code>SIP_DNSSRV_ENA_n</code>" is set to "Y".

Value Range	Max. 32 characters
Default Value	_sip._udp.
Web User Interface Reference	SRV lookup Prefix for UDP (Page 91)

SIP_TCP_SRV_PREFIX_n

Parameter Name Example	<code>SIP_TCP_SRV_PREFIX_1, SIP_TCP_SRV_PREFIX_2, ..., SIP_TCP_SRV_PREFIX_6</code>
Value Format	String
Description	Specifies a prefix to add to the domain name when performing a DNS SRV lookup using TCP. Note <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This setting is available only when "SIP_DNSSRV_ENA_n" is set to "Y".
Value Range	Max. 32 characters
Default Value	_sip._tcp.
Web User Interface Reference	SRV lookup Prefix for TCP (Page 91)

SIP_100REL_ENABLE_n

Parameter Name Example	<code>SIP_100REL_ENABLE_1, SIP_100REL_ENABLE_2, ..., SIP_100REL_ENABLE_6</code>
Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to add the option tag 100rel to the "Supported" header of the INVITE message. For details, refer to RFC 3262.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y (Enable 100rel function) • N (Disable 100rel function) Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If set to "Y", the Reliability of Provisional Responses function will be enabled. The option tag 100rel will be added to the "Supported" header of the INVITE message and to the "Require" header of the "1xx" provisional message. • If set to "N", the option tag 100rel will not be used.
Default Value	N
Web User Interface Reference	Supports 100rel (RFC 3262) (Page 94)

SIP_INVITE_EXPIRE_n

Parameter Name Example	<code>SIP_INVITE_EXPIRE_1, SIP_INVITE_EXPIRE_2, ..., SIP_INVITE_EXPIRE_6</code>
-------------------------------	---

Section 5 Configuration File Programming

Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the period, in seconds, in which the INVITE message will expire. This value is set in the "Expires" header of the INVITE request.
Value Range	0, 60–65535 (0: Disable)
Default Value	0

SIP_18X_RTX_INTVL_n

Parameter Name Example	SIP_18X_RTX_INTVL_1, SIP_18X_RTX_INTVL_2, ..., SIP_18X_RTX_INTVL_6
Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the retransmission interval, in seconds, for "18x" responses.
Value Range	0, 1–600 (0: Disable)
Default Value	0

SIP_PRSNC_ADDR_n

Parameter Name Example	SIP_PRSNC_ADDR_1, SIP_PRSNC_ADDR_2, ..., SIP_PRSNC_ADDR_6
Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the IP address or FQDN of the SIP presence server.
Value Range	Max. 127 characters (IP address in dotted-decimal notation or FQDN)
Default Value	Empty string
Web User Interface Reference	Presence Server Address (Page 88)

SIP_PRSNC_PORT_n

Parameter Name Example	SIP_PRSNC_PORT_1, SIP_PRSNC_PORT_2, ..., SIP_PRSNC_PORT_6
Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the port number to use for communication with the SIP presence server.
Value Range	1–65535
Default Value	5060
Web User Interface Reference	Presence Server Port (Page 88)

SIP_2NDPRSNC_ADDR_n

Parameter Name Example	SIP_2NDPRSNC_ADDR_1, SIP_2NDPRSNC_ADDR_2, ..., SIP_2NDPRSNC_ADDR_6
Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the IP address of the secondary presence server.
	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This setting is available only when "SIP_PRSNC_ADDR_n" is specified in IP address notation.
Value Range	IP address in dotted-decimal notation
Default Value	Empty string

SIP_2NDPRSNC_PORT_n

Parameter Name Example	SIP_2NDPRSNC_PORT_1, SIP_2NDPRSNC_PORT_2, ..., SIP_2NDPRSNC_PORT_6
Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the port number to use for communication with the secondary SIP presence server.
Value Range	1–65535
Default Value	5060

USE_DEL_REG_OPEN_n

Parameter Name Example	USE_DEL_REG_OPEN_1, USE_DEL_REG_OPEN_2, ..., USE_DEL_REG_OPEN_6
Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to enable cancelation before registration when, for example, the unit is turned on.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Y (Enable cancelation before registration) N (Disable cancelation before registration)
Default Value	N

USE_DEL_REG_CLOSE_n

Parameter Name Example	USE_DEL_REG_CLOSE_1, USE_DEL_REG_CLOSE_2, ..., USE_DEL_REG_CLOSE_6
Value Format	Boolean

Section 5 Configuration File Programming

Description	Specifies whether to enable the cancelation of registration before the SIP function shuts down when, for example, the configuration has changed.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Y (Enable registration cancelation before shutting down)• N (Disable registration cancelation before shutting down) <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• If set to "Y", registration cancelation is enabled.• If set to "N", registration cancelation is disabled even when the SIP stack is shutting down.
Default Value	N

[PORT_PUNCH_INTVL_n](#)

Parameter Name Example	PORT_PUNCH_INTVL_1, PORT_PUNCH_INTVL_2, ..., PORT_PUNCH_INTVL_6
Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the interval, in seconds, between transmissions of the Keep Alive packet to the unit in order to maintain the NAT binding information.
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• This setting is available only when "SIP_TRANSPORT_n" is set to "0" for UDP.
Value Range	0, 10–300 (0: Disable)
Default Value	0
Web User Interface Reference	Keep Alive Interval (Page 94)

[SIP_ADD_RPORT_n](#)

Parameter Name Example	SIP_ADD_RPORT_1, SIP_ADD_RPORT_2, ..., SIP_ADD_RPORT_6
Value Format	Boolean
Description	Selects whether to add the "rport" parameter to the top Via header field value of requests generated. For details, refer to RFC 3581.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Y (Add Rport [RFC 3581])• N (Do not add Rport [RFC 3581])
Default Value	N
Web User Interface Reference	Supports Rport (RFC 3581) (Page 95)

[SIP_REQURI_PORT_n](#)

Parameter Name Example	SIP_REQURI_PORT_1, SIP_REQURI_PORT_2, ..., SIP_REQURI_PORT_6
-------------------------------	---

Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to add the port parameter to the Request-Line in the initial SIP request.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y (Add the port parameter) • N (Do not add the port parameter) <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Request URI in REGISTER example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – If set to "Y", the port parameter is added to the Request-Line, as follows: Request-Line: REGISTER sip:192.168.0.10:5060 SIP/2.0 – If set to "N", the port parameter is not added to the Request-Line, as follows: Request-Line: REGISTER sip:192.168.0.10 SIP/2.0
Default Value	Y

SIP_SUBS_EXPIRE_n

Parameter Name Example	SIP_SUBS_EXPIRE_1, SIP_SUBS_EXPIRE_2, ..., SIP_SUBS_EXPIRE_6
Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the length of time, in seconds, that the subscription remains valid. This value is set in the "Expires" header of the SUBSCRIBE request.
Value Range	1–4294967295
Default Value	3600

SUB_RTX_INTVL_n

Parameter Name Example	SUB_RTX_INTVL_1, SUB_RTX_INTVL_2, ..., SUB_RTX_INTVL_6
Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the interval, in seconds, between transmissions of SUBSCRIBE requests when a subscription results in failure (server no reply or error reply).
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transmissions will not be sent when the "403 Forbidden" error occurred.
Value Range	10–86400
Default Value	10

[REG_RX_INTVL_n](#)

Parameter Name Example	<code>REG_RX_INTVL_1, REG_RX_INTVL_2, ..., REG_RX_INTVL_6</code>
Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the interval, in seconds, between transmissions of the REGISTER request when a registration results in failure (server no reply or error reply).
	Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transmissions will not be sent when the "403 Forbidden" error occurred.
Value Range	10–86400
Default Value	10

[SIP_P_PREFERRED_ID_n](#)

Parameter Name Example	<code>SIP_P_PREFERRED_ID_1, SIP_P_PREFERRED_ID_2, ..., SIP_P_PREFERRED_ID_6</code>
Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to add the "P-Preferred-Identity" header to SIP messages.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <code>Y</code> (Add the "P-Preferred-Identity" header) <code>N</code> (Do not add the "P-Preferred-Identity" header)
Default Value	<code>N</code>

[SIP_PRIVACY_n](#)

Parameter Name Example	<code>SIP_PRIVACY_1, SIP_PRIVACY_2, ..., SIP_PRIVACY_6</code>
Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to add the "Privacy" header to SIP messages.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <code>Y</code> (Add the "Privacy" header) <code>N</code> (Do not add the "Privacy" header)
Default Value	<code>N</code>

[ADD_USER_PHONE_n](#)

Parameter Name Example	<code>ADD_USER_PHONE_1, ADD_USER_PHONE_2, ..., ADD_USER_PHONE_6</code>
Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to add "user=phone" to the SIP URI in SIP messages.

Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y (Add "user=phone") • N (Do not add "user=phone") <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SIP URI example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – "sip:1111@tokyo.example.com;user=phone", when set to "Y" – "sip:1111@tokyo.example.com", when set to "N"
Default Value	N

SDP_USER_ID_n

Parameter Name Example	SDP_USER_ID_1, SDP_USER_ID_2, ..., SDP_USER_ID_6
Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the user ID used in the "o=" line field of SDP.
Value Range	Max. 32 characters (except ", &, :, <, >, and space)
Default Value	–

SUB_INTERVAL_RATE_n

Parameter Name Example	SUB_INTERVAL_RATE_1, SUB_INTERVAL_RATE_2, ..., SUB_INTERVAL_RATE_6
Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the percentage of the "expires" value after which to refresh subscriptions by sending a new SUBSCRIBE message in the same dialog.
Value Range	1–100
Default Value	90

SIP_OUTPROXY_ADDR_n

Parameter Name Example	SIP_OUTPROXY_ADDR_1, SIP_OUTPROXY_ADDR_2, ..., SIP_OUTPROXY_ADDR_6
Value Format	String
Description	Specifies the IP address or FQDN of the SIP outbound proxy server.
Value Range	Max. 127 characters (IP address in dotted-decimal notation or FQDN)
Default Value	Empty string
Web User Interface Reference	Outbound Proxy Server Address (Page 89)

SIP_OUTPROXY_PORT_n

Parameter Name Example	<code>SIP_OUTPROXY_PORT_1, SIP_OUTPROXY_PORT_2, ..., SIP_OUTPROXY_PORT_6</code>
Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the port number to use for communication with the SIP outbound proxy server.
Value Range	1–65535
Default Value	5060
Web User Interface Reference	Outbound Proxy Server Port (Page 89)

SIP_TRANSPORT_n

Parameter Name Example	<code>SIP_TRANSPORT_1, SIP_TRANSPORT_2, ..., SIP_TRANSPORT_6</code>
Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies which transport layer protocol to use for sending SIP packets.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 (UDP) • 1 (TCP)
Default Value	0
Web User Interface Reference	Transport Protocol (Page 91)

SIP_ANM_DISPNAME_n

Parameter Name Example	<code>SIP_ANM_DISPNAME_1, SIP_ANM_DISPNAME_2, ..., SIP_ANM_DISPNAME_6</code>
Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the text string to set as the display name in the "From" header when making anonymous calls.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 (Use normal display name) • 1 (Use "Anonymous" for display name) • 2 (Do not send a display name)
Default Value	1

SIP_ANM_USERNAME_n

Parameter Name Example	<code>SIP_ANM_USERNAME_1, SIP_ANM_USERNAME_2, ..., SIP_ANM_USERNAME_6</code>
Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the text string to set as the user name in the "From" header when making anonymous calls.

Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 (Use normal user name) • 1 (Use "anonymous" for user name) • 2 (Do not send a user name)
Default Value	0

SIP_ANM_HOSTNAME_n

Parameter Name Example	<code>SIP_ANM_HOSTNAME_1, SIP_ANM_HOSTNAME_2, ..., SIP_ANM_HOSTNAME_6</code>
Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to set an anonymous host name in the "From" header when making anonymous calls.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y (Use "anonymous.invalid" for host name) • N (Use normal host name)
Default Value	N

SIP_DETECT_SSAF_n

Parameter Name Example	<code>SIP_DETECT_SSAF_1, SIP_DETECT_SSAF_2, ..., SIP_DETECT_SSAF_6</code>
Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to enable SSAF for the SIP servers (registrar server, proxy server, and presence server).
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y (Enable SSAF) • N (Disable SSAF) <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If set to "Y", the unit receives SIP messages only from the source addresses stored in the SIP servers (registrar server, proxy server, and presence server), and not from other addresses. However, if "<code>SIP_OUTPROXY_ADDR_n</code>" in 5.8.2 SIP Settings is specified, the unit also receives SIP messages from the source address stored in the SIP outbound proxy server.
Default Value	N
Web User Interface Reference	Enable SSAF (SIP Source Address Filter) (Page 95)

SIP_RCV_DET_HEADER_n

Parameter Name Example	<code>SIP_RCV_DET_HEADER_1, SIP_RCV_DET_HEADER_2, ..., SIP_RCV_DET_HEADER_6</code>
Value Format	Boolean

Section 5 Configuration File Programming

Description	Specifies whether to check the username part of the SIP URI in the "To" header when receiving the INVITE message with an incorrect target SIP URI.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Y (Enable username check)• N (Disable username check) <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• If set to "Y", the unit will return an error reply when it receives the INVITE message with an incorrect target SIP URI.• If set to "N", the unit will not check the username part of the SIP URI in the "To" header.
Default Value	N

SIP_CONTACT_ON_ACK_n

Parameter Name Example	SIP_CONTACT_ON_ACK_1, SIP_CONTACT_ON_ACK_2, ..., SIP_CONTACT_ON_ACK_6
Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to add the "Contact" header to SIP ACK message.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Y (Add the "Contact" header)• N (Do not add the "Contact" header)
Default Value	N

SIP_TIMER_B_n

Parameter Name Example	SIP_TIMER_B_1, SIP_TIMER_B_2, ..., SIP_TIMER_B_6
Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the value of SIP timer B (INVITE transaction timeout timer), in milliseconds. For details, refer to RFC 3261.
Value Range	250–64000
Default Value	32000
Web User Interface Reference	Timer B (Page 92)

SIP_TIMER_D_n

Parameter Name Example	SIP_TIMER_D_1, SIP_TIMER_D_2, ..., SIP_TIMER_D_6
Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the value of SIP timer D (wait time for answer resending), in milliseconds. For details, refer to RFC 3261.
Value Range	0, 250–64000

Default Value	5000
Web User Interface Reference	Timer D (Page 93)

SIP_TIMER_F_n

Parameter Name Example	<code>SIP_TIMER_F_1, SIP_TIMER_F_2, ..., SIP_TIMER_F_6</code>
Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the value of SIP timer F (non-INVITE transaction timeout timer), in milliseconds. For details, refer to RFC 3261.
Value Range	250–64000
Default Value	32000
Web User Interface Reference	Timer F (Page 93)

SIP_TIMER_H_n

Parameter Name Example	<code>SIP_TIMER_H_1, SIP_TIMER_H_2, ..., SIP_TIMER_H_6</code>
Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the value of SIP timer H (wait time for ACK reception), in milliseconds. For details, refer to RFC 3261.
Value Range	250–64000
Default Value	32000
Web User Interface Reference	Timer H (Page 93)

SIP_TIMER_J_n

Parameter Name Example	<code>SIP_TIMER_J_1, SIP_TIMER_J_2, ..., SIP_TIMER_J_6</code>
Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies the value of SIP timer J (wait time for non-INVITE request resending), in milliseconds. For details, refer to RFC 3261.
Value Range	0, 250–64000
Default Value	5000
Web User Interface Reference	Timer J (Page 93)

ADD_TRANSPORT_UDP_n

Parameter Name Example	<code>ADD_TRANSPORT_UDP_1, ADD_TRANSPORT_UDP_2, ..., ADD_TRANSPORT_UDP_6</code>
Value Format	Boolean

Section 5 Configuration File Programming

Description	Specifies whether to add the attribute "transport=udp" to the SIP header URI.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Y (Add Transport UDP)• N (Do not add Transport UDP)
Default Value	N

[ADD_EXPIRES_HEADER_n](#)

Parameter Name Example	ADD_EXPIRES_HEADER_1, ADD_EXPIRES_HEADER_2, ..., ADD_EXPIRES_HEADER_6
Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to add an "Expires" header to REGISTER (adds an "expires" parameter to the "Contact" header).
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Y (Add Expires Header)• N (Do not add Expires Header)
Default Value	Y

[SIP_HOLD_HOLDRECEIVE_n](#)

Parameter Name Example	SIP_HOLD_HOLDRECEIVE_1, SIP_HOLD_HOLDRECEIVE_2, ..., SIP_HOLD_HOLDRECEIVE_6
Value Format	Boolean
Description	Specifies whether to allow re-INVITE for calls on hold.
Value Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Y (Enable SIP Hold Receive)• N (Disable SIP Hold Receive)
Default Value	Y

[SIP_ADD_DIVERSION_n](#)

Parameter Name Example	SIP_ADD_DIVERSION_1, SIP_ADD_DIVERSION_2, ..., SIP_ADD_DIVERSION_6
Value Format	Integer
Description	Specifies whether to add Diversion header information.
Value Range	0–2 <ul style="list-style-type: none">– 0: Do not add Diversion header information– 1: Use own diversion information only for the Diversion header– 2: Add diversion information to existing Diversion header
Default Value	1

SIP_RESPONSE_CODE_DND

Value Format	Integer
Description	Selects the response code when a call is received in Do Not Disturb mode.
Value Range	400–699
Default Value	403

SIP_RESPONSE_CODE_CALL_REJECT

Value Format	Integer
Description	Selects the response code when a call is rejected.
Value Range	400–699
Default Value	603

Section 5 Configuration File Programming

Section 6

Useful Telephone Functions

This section explains some of the main telephone features.

6.1 Registering One-touch Buttons and BLF Buttons

You can register One-touch buttons and BLF (extension status display) buttons by setting the configuration file as shown below (→ see **5.6.4 Flexible Button Settings**).

For more details about flexible buttons, refer to the Operating Instructions on the Panasonic Web site (→ see **Introduction**).

Registering a One-touch button:

- Set "**FLEX_BUTTON_FACILITY_ACTx**" to "**X_PANASONIC_IPTEL_ONETOUCH**".
- Specify a 1–32 digit number in "**FLEX_BUTTON_FACILITY_ARGx**".

Registering a BLF button:

- Set "**FLEX_BUTTON_FACILITY_ACTx**" to "**X_PANASONIC_IPTEL_CONTACT**".
- Specify a 1–32 digit number in "**FLEX_BUTTON_FACILITY_ARGx**".

6.2 Setting the Feature Number to Access Voice Mail

You can set the feature number to access voice mail by setting the configuration file as shown below.

- Specify the telephone number to access the voice mail server in "**VM_NUMBER_n**" (→ see **5.8.1 Call Control Settings**).

6.3 Registering Flexible Buttons

You can assign certain features to flexible buttons by specifying the flexible button configuration file parameters.

- For details about flexible button configuration file parameters, see **5.6.4 Flexible Button Settings**.

6.4 Customizing the Phone

You can set the wallpaper of the Home screen, the wallpaper of the Phone screen, and the logo of the Phone screen via configuration file programming, using the following settings.

- **WALLPAPER_URI_HOME** (→ see Page 171)
- **WALLPAPER_URI_PHONE** (→ see Page 171)
- **LOGO_URI_PHONE** (→ see Page 172)

Also, you can set whether the user can change the wallpaper of the Home screen and the wallpaper of the Phone screen via phone user interface programming.

1. Press **≡ Menu** on the Home screen, and then tap **[Settings]**.
2. Tap **[Administration]**, enter the administrator password, and then tap **[OK]**.
3. Tap **[Customize]**.
4. Specify **[Specify through configuration file]**, **[Forbid change of the home screen wallpaper]**, or **[Forbid change of the phone screen wallpaper]**.

Note

- When a value has been specified (anything other than an empty string) for "**WALLPAPER_URI_HOME**" or "**WALLPAPER_URI_PHONE**" through configuration file programming, and **[Specify through configuration file]** is selected, users cannot change the wallpaper of that screen.

- If [Specify through configuration file] is selected, [Forbid change of the home screen wallpaper] and [Forbid change of the phone screen wallpaper] will be grayed out.
- For details about the administrator password, see **3.1.2 Phone User Interface Administrator Menu**.

6.5 Adding Applications

You can install third-party applications and manage (display application information, uninstall, etc.) them on the phone. Applications must be installed via the SD card.

IMPORTANT

- Sufficiently check the source and operations of all applications before installing. You may not be able to install or operate some applications, depending on the application. Also, be aware that applications may contain viruses or may be able to access location data or personal data etc. stored on the unit. This data may then be leaked onto the Internet and used improperly.
- Panasonic cannot accept any responsibility if an installed application causes performance problems or losses of any kind to the user or a third party.

Prepare an application

You can install applications from the unit's Web browser or an SD card. When using an SD card, follow the procedure below before installing.

Notice

- Format the SD card before use. For details about formatting, refer to the Operating Instructions on the Panasonic Web site (→ see **Introduction**).
1. Prepare an SD card.
For details about supported SD cards, refer to the Panasonic Web site (→ see **Introduction**).
 2. Save the application data in the root directory of the SD card.

To install the application

1. Press **[≡ Menu]** on the Home screen, and then tap **[Settings]**.
2. Tap **[Administration]**, enter the administrator password, and then tap **[OK]**.
3. Tap **[Applications]**.
4. Tap **[Install applications]**.
5. Select the installation method from **[SD card]** or **[Browser]**.
6. Select the application to install.
7. Tap **[Install]**.
8. Tap **[OK]**.

Note

- For details about the administrator password, see **3.1.2 Phone User Interface Administrator Menu**.

To manage the application

1. Press **[≡ Menu]** on the Home screen, and then tap **[Settings]**.
2. Tap **[Administration]**, enter the administrator password, and then tap **[OK]**.
3. Tap **[Applications]**.
4. Tap **[Manage applications]**.
5. Select the application.
6. Select the operation and tap **[OK]**.

Note

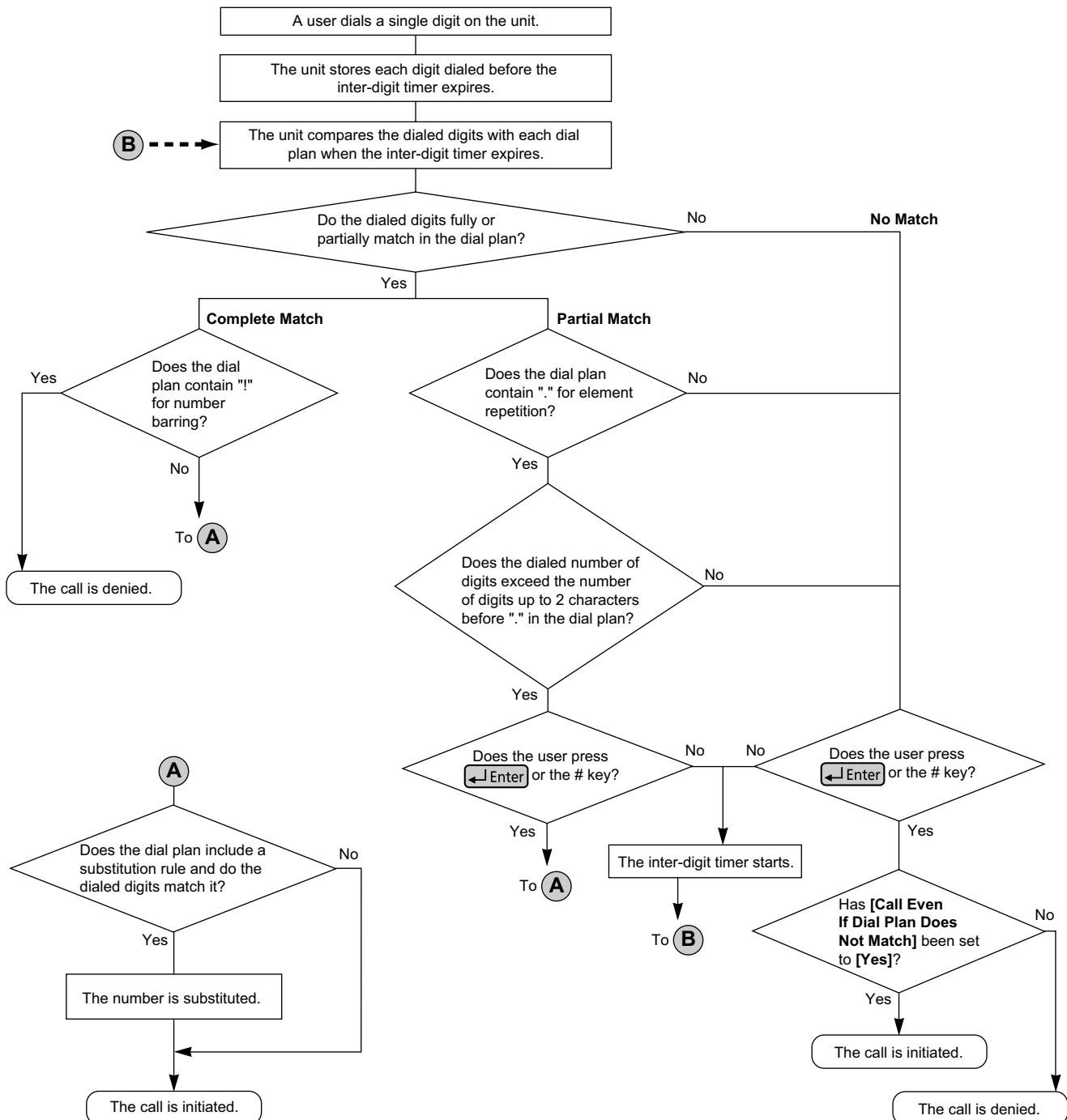
- For details about the administrator password, see **3.1.2 Phone User Interface Administrator Menu**.

6.6 Dial Plan

The dial plan settings control how numbers dialed by the user are transmitted over the network. Dial plan settings can be configured on a per-line basis. These settings can be programmed either through the Web user interface (→ see **4.7.2.2 Dial Plan**) or by configuration file programming (→ see **5.8.1 Call Control Settings**).

[Dial Plan Flowchart]

When a user dials a single digit on a unit, the following sequence of events begins.



6.6.1 Dial Plan Settings

To set Dial Plan

1. In the Web user interface, click the **[Telephone]** tab, and then click **[Call Control [Line 1]–[Line 6]]**.
2. In **[Dial Plan]**, enter the desired dial format.
The dial plan settings can be configured for each line separately.

For details about available characters for the dial format, see **Available Values for the Dial Plan Field** in this section.

3. Select [Yes] or [No] for [Call Even If Dial Plan Does Not Match].

- If you select [Yes], the call will be made even if the user dials a phone number that does not match the dial format in **[Dial Plan]**.
- If you select [No], the call will be made only if the user dials a phone number that matches the dial format in **[Dial Plan]**.

Note

- For details about configuring these settings by configuration file programming, see "**DIAL_PLAN_n**" and "**DIAL_PLAN_NOT_MATCH_ENABLE_n**" in **5.8.1 Call Control Settings**.

Available Values for the Dial Plan Field

The following table explains which characters you can use in the dial format, and what the characters mean.

Element	Available Value	Description
String	0–9, [, - ,] , < , : , > , * , # , ! , S , s , T , t , X , x , . , , +	You can enter dial plan descriptions using a combination of the characters listed as available values.
Digit	0–9, *, #, +	Example: "123" If the dialed phone number is "123", the call is made immediately.
Wildcard	X, x	Example: "12xxxxx" If the dialed phone number is "12" followed by any 5-digit number, the call is made immediately.
Range	[]	Example: "[123]" If the dialed phone number is either one of "1", "2", or "3", the call is made immediately.
Subrange	-	Example: "[1-5]" If the dialed phone number is "1", "2", "3", "4", or "5", the call is made immediately. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• A subrange is only valid for single-digit numbers. For example, "[4-9]" is valid, but "[12-21]" is invalid.
Repeat	.	Example: "1." If the dialed phone number is "1" followed by zero or more "1"s (e.g., "11", "111"), the call is made.
Substitution	<(before):(after)>	Example: "<101:9999>" If the dialed phone number is "101", "101" is replaced by "9999", and then the call is made immediately.
Timer	S, s (second)	Example: "1x.S2" If the dialed phone number begins with "1", the call is made after a lapse of 2 seconds. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The number (0–9) followed by "S" or "s" shows the duration in seconds until the call is made.

Element	Available Value	Description
Macro Timer	T, t	Example: "1x.T" If the dialed phone number begins with "1", the call is made after a lapse of "T" seconds. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of "T" or "t" can be configured through the Web user interface (→ see [Timer for Dial Plan] in 4.7.1.1 Call Control).
Reject	!	Example: "123xxx!" If the dialed phone number is "123" followed by 3 digits, the call is not made.
Alternation		Example: "1xxxx 2xxx" If the dialed phone number is "1" followed by 4 digits, or "2" followed by 3 digits, the call is made immediately. You can use this element to specify multiple numbers.

Note

- You can enter up to 500 characters in [Dial Plan].
- You can assign up to 40 dial plans separated by "|" in [Dial Plan].
- You can assign up to 32 digits per dial plan in [Dial Plan].
- After the user completes dialing, the unit immediately sends all the dialed digits if [Call Even If Dial Plan Does Not Match] is set to [Yes] in the Web user interface or if "DIAL_PLAN_NOT_MATCH_ENABLE_n" is set to "N" in a configuration file. The unit recognizes the end of dialing as follows:
 - The inter-digit timer expires (→ see [Inter-digit Timeout] in 4.7.1.1 Call Control in the Web user interface or "INTDIGIT_TIM" in 5.6.1 Call Control Settings in the configuration file).
 - The user presses Enter or the # key.
 - The call is initiated after going off-hook (pre-dial).

Dial Plan Example

The following example shows dial plans containing character sequences separated by "|".

Example: "[2346789]11|01[2-9]x.|[2-9]xxxxxxxx"

Complete Match:

Example: "[2346789]11|01[2-9]x.|[2-9]xxxxxxxx"

- If the dialed phone number is "211", "911" and so on, the call is made immediately.

Example: "[2346789]11|01[2-9]x.|[2-9]xxxxxxxx"

- If the dialed phone number is "2123456789", "5987654321" and so on, the call is made immediately.

Partial Match (when the dial plan contains "."):

Example: "[2346789]11|01[2-9]x.|[2-9]xxxxxxxx"

- If the dialed phone number is "01254", "012556" and so on, the call is made after the inter-digit timer expires.

Partial Match (when the dial plan does not contain "."):

Example: "[2346789]11|01[2-9]x.|[2-9]xxxxxxxx"

- If the dialed phone number is "21", "91" and so on when [Call Even If Dial Plan Does Not Match] is set to [Yes], the call is made after the inter-digit timer expires.

Section 6 Useful Telephone Functions

- If the dialed phone number is "21", "91" and so on when **[Call Even If Dial Plan Does Not Match]** is set to **[No]**, the call is denied after the inter-digit timer expires.

Example: "[2346789]11|01[2-9]x.|**[2-9]xxxxxxxx**"

- If the dialed phone number is "21234567", "598765432" and so on when **[Call Even If Dial Plan Does Not Match]** is set to **[Yes]**, the call is made after the inter-digit timer expires.
- If the dialed phone number is "21234567", "598765432" and so on when **[Call Even If Dial Plan Does Not Match]** is set to **[No]**, the call is denied after the inter-digit timer expires.

No Match:

Example: "[2346789]11|01[2-9]x.|**[2-9]xxxxxxxx**"

- If the dialed phone number is "0011", "1011" and so on when **[Call Even If Dial Plan Does Not Match]** is set to **[Yes]**, the call is made after the inter-digit timer expires.
- If the dialed phone number is "0011", "1011" and so on when **[Call Even If Dial Plan Does Not Match]** is set to **[No]**, the call is denied.

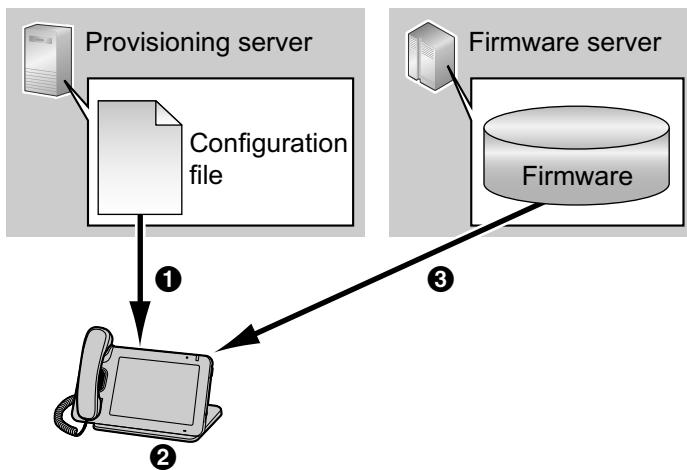
Section 7

Firmware Update

This section explains how to update the firmware of the unit.

7.1 General Information on Firmware Update

You can update the unit's firmware to improve the unit's operation. You can configure the unit so that it automatically downloads the new firmware file from a specified location. The firmware update will be executed when the unit is restarted.



- ① Download configuration file
- ② Check for update by comparing the unit's firmware version with the downloaded configuration file's version
- ③ Firmware download and update

Note

- No special server is necessary for the firmware update. You can use an HTTP or FTP server as the firmware server by simply setting its URL.
- You cannot use a TFTP server as the firmware server.

7.2 Firmware Update Settings

Firmware updates are provided by the manufacturer when necessary.

The firmware update will be executed by setting the corresponding parameters using configuration file programming (→ see **5.4.4 Firmware Update Settings**) or Web user interface programming (→ see **4.8.1 Firmware Maintenance**). The following shows the parameters and the setting procedures:

Firmware Update Enable/Disable

- In a configuration file, add the line, `FIRM_UPGRADE_ENABLE="Y"`.
- In the Web user interface, click the **[Maintenance]** tab, click **[Firmware Maintenance]**, and then select **[Yes]** for **[Enable Firmware Update]**.

Firmware Version Number

- In a configuration file, specify the new version number in `"FIRM_VERSION"`.

Firmware Server URL

- In a configuration file, specify the URL in `"FIRM_FILE_PATH"`.
- In the Web user interface, click the **[Maintenance]** tab, click **[Firmware Maintenance]**, and then enter the URL in **[Firmware File URL]**.

Configuration Parameter Example

By setting the parameters as shown in the following example, the unit will automatically download the firmware file from the specified URL, "http://firm.example.com/firm/UT670_01.050.bin", and perform the update operation if the currently used firmware version is older than 01.050.

Example

```
FIRM_UPGRADE_ENABLE="Y"
FIRM_VERSION="01.050"
FIRM_FILE_PATH="http://firm.example.com/firm/UT670_01.050.bin"
```

7.3 Executing Firmware Update

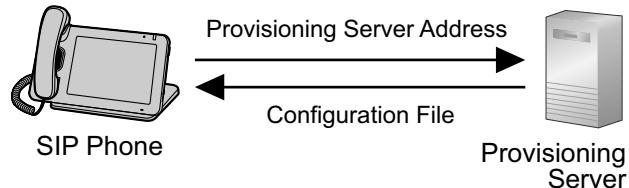
After configuring the firmware update settings in the configuration file, the firmware will be updated when the configuration file is downloaded. The firmware update procedure is detailed below.

The firmware update process

Step 1

The unit downloads a configuration file from the provisioning server.

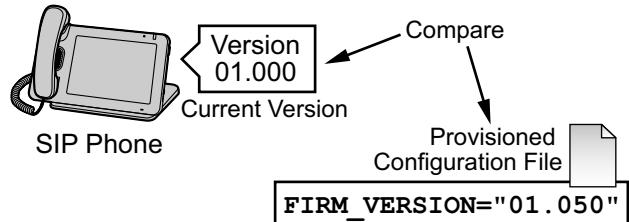
- For details about setting the timing of when configuration files are downloaded, see [2.4.3.4 Downloading Configuration Files](#).



Step 2

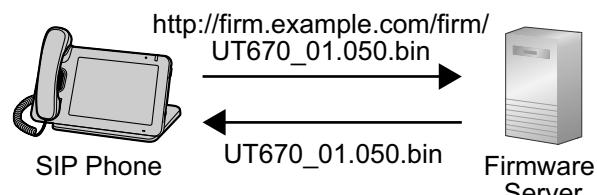
The unit compares the version number of the firmware in the configuration file to the unit's current firmware version.

(In this example, the unit is using version 01.000 and the configuration file specifies version 01.050.)



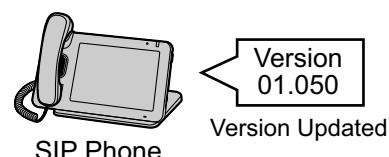
Step 3

When a newer firmware version is specified in the configuration file, the unit is restarted. Then, the unit will download the firmware from the address specified under "FIRM_FILE_PATH" in the configuration file.



Step 4

Once the newer firmware is downloaded, it is applied to the unit and the unit automatically restarts.



7.4 Firmware Update Using the SD Card

When a firmware update is provided by the manufacturer, you can update manually via the unit.

1. Download the latest firmware from the Panasonic Web site (→ see **Introduction**).
2. Save the downloaded firmware in the root directory of the SD card.
3. Insert the SD card into the unit.
4. Press  **Menu** on the Home screen, and then tap **[Settings]**.
5. Tap **[Administration]**, enter the administrator password, and then tap **[OK]**.
6. Tap **[Update Firmware]**.
7. Select the downloaded firmware.
8. Tap **[Update]**.

Notice

- Unmount the SD card before removing it from the unit. For details about unmounting the SD card, refer to the Operating Instructions on the Panasonic Web site (→ see **Introduction**).

Note

- When the update is complete, the unit will automatically restart.
- The update procedure may change. The latest update procedure is provided on the Panasonic Web site (→ see **Introduction**).
- For details about the administrator password, see **3.1.2 Phone User Interface Administrator Menu**.

Section 8

Backup and Restore

This section explains how to back up data from and restore data to the unit.

8.1 Backup and Restore

You can back up user data (including Web programming settings) to an SD card, or restore data from the SD card.

Only the built-in applications are stored on the SD card. Third-party applications cannot be backed up. The data is saved onto the SD card as follows:

Folder name	/sdcard/kx-ut670
Backup data file name	YYYYMMDDHHMM(UTC)_backup.dat
	Note <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The time stamp of the backup data file will be in UTC, regardless of the time zone setting.
Backup information file name	bkinfo.dat

Notice

- It is the user's responsibility to ensure that the backup data saved on the SD card is kept secure.

To Back Up Data to an SD Card

1. Press **Menu** on the Home screen, and then tap **[Settings]**.
2. Tap **[Administration]**, enter the administrator password, and then tap **[OK]**.
3. Tap **[Backup and Restore]**.
4. Tap **[Backup data to SD card]**.
5. On the backup confirmation window, tap **[OK]**.
6. Enter the new password for backup, and enter it again for confirmation.
7. When the completed message is displayed, tap **[OK]**.

Note

- Backup can be performed only when the unit is idle. Also, the unit cannot receive calls during the backup.
- Only 1 backup file can be stored on the SD card. If the SD card contains a backup file, the existing file is overwritten.
- The password must consist of 8 or more ASCII characters (case-sensitive) (→ see **Entering Characters in 4.2.4 Accessing the Web User Interface**). Backup can also be performed without requiring a password.
- If you press **Back** during the backup, the backup will be canceled.

To Restore Data from the SD Card

1. Press **Menu** on the Home screen, and then tap **[Settings]**.
2. Tap **[Administration]**, enter the administrator password, and then tap **[OK]**.
3. Tap **[Backup and Restore]**.
4. Tap **[Restore data from SD card]**.
5. Enter the password that was set when the data was stored.
6. On the restore confirmation window, tap **[OK]**.

Note

- After the restoring is completed, the unit will restart automatically.
- You cannot operate the unit during the restore.
- If the unit's firmware version changes between backup and restore, the data cannot be restored.
- If restoring fails, the unit enters recovery mode. After recovery, the unit will restart automatically.

Section 8 Backup and Restore

Section 9

Resetting the Unit

This section explains how to reset the unit.

9.1 Resetting to Factory Default and Clearing Data/Settings

When you reset the unit, all settings are returned their factory default status and all data is erased. You can reset the unit in the following 2 ways.

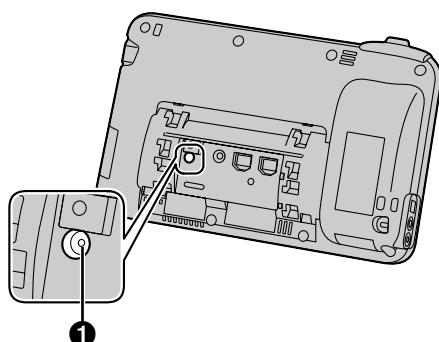
- **Clear data and settings**

All unit settings and the settings and registered data of applications are erased. However, applications are not erased.

- **Reset to factory default**

All data is erased. Applications, apart from pre-installed applications, are also erased.

1. After starting the unit, press and hold the RESET button (1) with a pointy object until the screen is cleared.



2. After the unit is restarted and **Reset Menu** is displayed, tap the key sheet in the following order:

Home → ▼ → Menu → Back → Enter

3. Tap ▼ or ▲ to select the resetting type, and then tap Enter.

Note

- For details about the key sheet, refer to the Operating Instructions on the Panasonic Web site (→ see **Introduction**).
- Data stored on the SD card is not erased.
- If you tap [Cancel], the unit will start-up and the Home screen is displayed.
- When the reset is complete, the unit will automatically restart.

9.2 Resetting the Settings Made through the Web User Interface (Reset Web Settings)

Performing Reset Web Settings from the Web user interface (→ see **4.8.3 Reset to Defaults**) resets the settings made through the Web user interface to their default values.

When you use this feature, the unit will return to the status just after performing the most recent provisioning or pre-provisioning.

Notice

- After performing Reset Web Settings, the unit will restart automatically. To avoid problems, it is recommended that you save your settings before performing Reset Web Settings.

Note

- The settings configured through the phone user interface only will not be reset. However, settings that can be configured through both the phone user interface and Web user interface will be reset.

Section 9 Resetting the Unit

Section 10

Troubleshooting

This section provides information about troubleshooting.

10.1 Troubleshooting

If a problem occurs, refer to this section. Before inspection, confirm that the unit is corrected properly and that power is being supplied through the Ethernet cable. If using an AC adaptor, confirm that power is being supplied through the connected outlet.

If the problem persists, disconnect the plug or Ethernet cable from the unit, then connect it again.

General Use

Problem	Cause/Solution
I cannot hear a dial tone.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Confirm that the Ethernet cable is properly connected. For details, refer to the Operating Instructions on the Panasonic Web site (→ see Introduction). • Network settings may not be correct. • Many installation issues can be resolved by resetting all the equipment. First, shut down your modem, router, hub, unit, and PC. Then turn the devices back on, one at a time, in this order: modem, router, hub, unit, PC. • If you cannot access Internet Web pages using your PC, check to see if your phone system is having connection issues in your area. • Check the VoIP status in [Phone status] on the unit's notification screen, or tap [Settings] → [About phone] → [Status] and confirm that each line is registered properly. For details, refer to the Operating Instructions on the Panasonic Web site (→ see Introduction). • Check that the SIP server address, URLs of the configuration files, encryption key, and other required settings are correct. • For details about the settings, consult your network administrator or phone system dealer.
An error message is displayed.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the unit's settings according to the error message.
Edited data is not saved.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If you open another screen while editing data, the data may not be saved. For details, refer to the Operating Instructions on the Panasonic Web site (→ see Introduction).
The Phone screen is not displayed after starting up the unit.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Web user interface settings or configuration file settings may not be correct. Reset the unit to initialize the settings (→ see 9.1 Resetting to Factory Default and Clearing Data/Settings), and then reconfigure the unit correctly. <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If settings were not initialized after performing this procedure, consult your phone system dealer.

Making/Answering Calls, Intercom

Problem	Cause/Solution
The unit does not ring.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The ringer volume is turned off. Adjust the ringer volume. For details about the operations, refer to the Operating Instructions on the Panasonic Web site (→ see Introduction). • Check the VoIP status in [Phone status] on the unit's notification screen, or tap [Settings] → [About phone] → [Status] and confirm that each line is registered properly. For details, refer to the Operating Instructions on the Panasonic Web site (→ see Introduction). • Check that the SIP server address, URLs of the configuration files, encryption key, and other required settings are correct. • Check the firewall and port forwarding settings on the router (→ see 1.1.4 Other Network Settings). • Check [Call Control] for each line in the [Telephone] tab in the Web user interface. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – If [Do Not Disturb] is set to [Yes], the unit does not receive calls (→ see 4.7.2.3 Call Features). – If [Unconditional (Enable Call Forward)] is set to [Yes], the unit does not receive calls (→ see 4.7.2.4 Call Forward). – If [Block Anonymous Call] is set to [Yes], the unit does not receive anonymous calls (→ see 4.7.2.3 Call Features). • Check that [Do Not Disturb], [Enable Call Forward], and [Block Anonymous Call] are not controlled by your phone system. • For details about settings, consult your network administrator or phone system dealer.
I cannot make a call.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the VoIP status in [Phone status] on the unit's notification screen, or tap [Settings] → [About phone] → [Status] and confirm that each line is registered properly. For details, refer to the Operating Instructions on the Panasonic Web site (→ see Introduction). • Check that the SIP server address, URLs of the configuration files, encryption key, and other required settings are correct. • Check the firewall and port forwarding settings on the router (→ see 1.1.4 Other Network Settings). • For details about settings, consult your network administrator or phone system dealer.

Password for Web User Interface Programming

Problem	Cause/Solution
I have lost the login password of the Web user interface for the Administrator or User account.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reset the password from the unit. The passwords for both Administrator and User will be reset (→ see 3.1.1.2 Reset Web ID/Password). For security reasons, it is recommended that the passwords are set again immediately (→ see 4.5.2 Administrator Password or 4.5.3 Change User Password).

Time

Problem	Cause/Solution
The time is not correct.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Adjust the date and time of the unit. For details about the operations, refer to the Operating Instructions on the Panasonic Web site (→ see Introduction). Automatic time adjustment can be enabled by configuring the NTP synchronization and time zone settings in the unit's [Settings] menu. For details, refer to the Operating Instructions on the Panasonic Web site (→ see Introduction). If the time is still incorrect even after setting NTP synchronization, check the firewall and port forwarding settings on the router (→ see 1.1.4 Other Network Settings).

SD Cards

Problem	Cause/Solution
Thumbnails of images on the SD card are not displayed, or different images are displayed.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The SD card was not unmounted before it was removed from the unit. Unmount the SD card before removing it. Additionally, follow the procedure below to display the correct thumbnail images: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Press ≡ Menu on the Home screen, and then tap [Settings]. Tap [SD card & phone storage]. Tap [Clear cache]. Tap [Clear and reboot]. After the unit has rebooted the correct thumbnail images will be displayed.

USB Devices

Problem	Cause/Solution
Some keys on the USB keyboard do not work.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check which keys can be used on the unit. For details, refer to the Operating Instructions on the Panasonic Web site (→ see Introduction).

Firmware Update

Problem	Cause/Solution
Firmware update using the SD card does not work.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Confirm that the firmware is saved in the root directory of the SD card. Firmware cannot be updated while on a call. End the current call.

Applications

Problem	Cause/Solution
I cannot install applications.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Confirm that the application you are installing is saved in the root directory of the SD card (→ see 6.5 Adding Applications). Confirm that the file extension of the application you are installing is ".apk".

Configuration File

Problem	Cause/Solution
I cannot set the configuration file.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When importing the configuration file using an SD card, confirm that the configuration file is saved in the root directory of the SD card (→ see 2.4.5 Loading Settings Using the SD card). The configuration file cannot be imported from the SD card while on a call. End the current call. Confirm that the file extension of the configuration file is ".cfg". Confirm that the configuration file is configured correctly (→ see 5.2.1 Configuration File Specifications for Plain Text Provisioning).

Checking the Status of the Unit

You can check the status of the unit by using Web user interface programming (→ see **4.3.2 Network Status** and **4.3.3 VoIP Status**) or by looking at system logs (→ see **5.4.3 Syslog Settings**) sent from the unit.

To check the setting status in the Web user interface

- Click the **[Status]** tab, and then click **[Network Status]** to check the network settings.
- Check the status displayed.
- Click **[VoIP Status]** to check the VoIP settings.
- Check the status displayed.

To send system logs to the syslog server

Set the following parameters to specify your PC (Windows, Linux® operating system, etc.) as the syslog server:

- **SYSLOG_ADDR**: Specifies the IP address or FQDN of the syslog server.
- **SYSLOG_PORT**: Specifies the port number of the syslog server.

Section 10 Troubleshooting

Section 11

Open Source Software

*Parts of this product use Open Source Software.
Relevant conditions apply to this software. Panasonic
cannot accept inquiries regarding the content of the
following copyright and license information.*

11.1 License Information

You can check the license information of open source software on the unit's screen.

To check the license information

1. Press  on the Home screen, and then tap [Settings].
2. Tap [About phone] and then select [Legal information].
3. Tap [Open source licenses].

Section 12

Appendix

12.1 Revision History

12.1.1 Software File Version 01.030

New Contents

- 2.4.1 Configuration File Programming Methods (Page 25)
- 2.4.4 XML Provisioning (Page 32)
- 4.6.4.1 Quality of Service (QoS)—RTCP Packet QoS (DSCP) (Page 98)
- 4.6.4.4 DTMF—DTMF Relay (Page 100)
- 4.7.1.1 Call Control—Conference Server URI (Page 104)
- 4.7.2.1 Call Control
 - Enable Shared Call (Page 108)
 - Synchronize Do Not Disturb and Call Forward (Page 108)
- 5.6.1 Call Control Settings
 - CONFERENCE_SERVER_URI (Page 157)
 - DDI_ICD_GROUP_DISPLAY (Page 162)
- 5.6.3 Telephone Settings
 - WALLPAPER_URI_HOME (Page 171)
 - WALLPAPER_URI_PHONE (Page 171)
 - LOGO_URI_PHONE (Page 172)
- 5.7.2 RTP Settings—DSCP_RTCP_n (Page 175)
- 5.7.3 Miscellaneous VoIP Settings—DTMF_RELAY_n (Page 180)
- 5.8.1 Call Control Settings
 - SHARED_CALL_ENABLE_n (Page 183)
 - FWD_DND_SYNCHRO_ENABLE_n (Page 183)
 - VOICE_MESSAGE_AVAILABLE (Page 185)
- 5.8.2 SIP Settings—USE_DEL_REG_CLOSE_n (Page 197)
- 6.4 Customizing the Phone (Page 210)
- Section 8 Backup and Restore (Page 221)

Changed Contents

- 3.1.1 Direct Commands (Page 48)
- 3.1.2 Phone User Interface Administrator Menu (Page 49)

- 5.2.1 Configuration File Specifications for Plain Text Provisioning (Page 133)
- 5.4.2 System Time Settings—TIME_ZONE_COUNTRY (Page 139)
- 10.1 Troubleshooting—SD Cards (Page 232)

Section 12 Appendix

Index

Numerics

1–30 106

A

Access Level 52, 62
Access Levels (IDs and Passwords) 61, 62
Accessing the Web User Interface 63
ADD_EXPIRES_HEADER_n 206
ADD_TRANSPORT_UDP_n 205
ADD_USER_PHONE_n 200
Adding Applications 211
ADMIN_ID 138
ADMIN_PASS 138
Administrator Password 81
Applications, Adding 211
Authentication ID 76, 90
Authentication Password 77, 90
AUTO_ANS_RING_TIM 160
AUTO_CALL_HOLD 160
Available Values for the Dial Plan Field 214

B

Backup and Restore 222
Basic Network Settings 16, 69
Basic Network Setup 16
Before Accessing the Web User Interface 61
BLF Buttons 210
Block Anonymous Call 110
Block Caller ID 110
Busy (Enable Call Forward) 112
Busy (Phone Number) 113
Busy Tone 116
BUSY_TONE_FRQ 165
BUSY_TONE_GAIN 165
BUSY_TONE_TIMING 165

C

Call Control 103, 107
Call Control [Line 1]–[Line 6] 107
Call Control Settings 127, 130, 156, 181, 214
Call Even If Dial Plan Does Not Match 109
Call Features 110
Call Forward 111, 112, 113
Call Hold 101, 180
Call Rejection Phone Numbers 106
Cancel Button 65
CFG_CYCLIC 147
CFG_CYCLIC_INVL 148
CFG_FILE_KEY_LENGTH 147
CFG_FILE_KEY1 146
CFG_FILE_KEY2 147
CFG_FILE_KEY3 147
CFG_MASTER_FILE_PATH 145
CFG_PRODUCT_FILE_PATH 144
CFG_RESYNC_FROM_SIP 149
CFG_RESYNC_TIME 148
CFG_ROOT_CERTIFICATE_PATH 153
CFG_RTRY_INVL 148
CFG_STANDARD_FILE_PATH 143
Change Administrator Password 82

Change User Password 83
Channel 1–25 80
Characters Available for String Values 135
Checking the Status of the Unit 233
CODEC Preferences 101
Codec Settings 129, 173
Codec Settings, Examples 135
CODEC_ENABLEx_n 174
CODEC_G711_REQ 173
CODEC_G729_PARAM 174
CODEC_PRIORITYx_n 174
Conference Server URI 104
CONFERENCE_SERVER_URI 157
Configuration File 27
Configuration File Examples 135
Configuration File Parameter List 126
Configuration File Parameters 134
Configuration File Programming 24, 125
Configuration File Programming Methods 25
Configuration File Specifications for Plain Text
Provisioning 133
Configuration Files 133
Confirm New Password 82, 84
Connection Mode 67, 70
Controls on the Window 64
Country Calling Code 105
COUNTRY_CALLING_CODE 158
Current Password 82, 83
CUSTOM_WEB_PAGE 156
Customizing the Phone 210
CW_ENABLE_n 184
CW_TONE1_FRQ 168
CW_TONE1_GAIN 168
CW_TONE1_TIMING 168
Cyclic Auto Resync 122

D

DATA_LINE_MODE 159
Date and Time Settings 17
DDI_ICD_GROUP_DISPLAY 162
Default Gateway 68, 72
Default Line for Outgoing 105
DEFAULT_LANGUAGE 170
DEFAULT_LINE_SELECT 158
Detection Interval 78
Detection Method 78
DHCP Server 25, 143
DHCP Settings 70
Dial Plan 109, 212, 213
Dial Plan (max 500 columns) 109
Dial Plan Example 215
Dial Plan Settings 213
Dial Tone 115
DIAL_PLAN_n 182
DIAL_PLAN_NOT_MATCH_ENABLE_n 182
DIAL_TONE1_FRQ 163
DIAL_TONE1_GAIN 163
DIAL_TONE1_TIMING 163
DIAL_TONE2_FRQ 163
DIAL_TONE2_GAIN 164
DIAL_TONE2_TIMING 164
DIAL_TONE4_FRQ 164

DIAL_TONE4_GAIN 164
 DIAL_TONE4_TIMING 164
 Direct Commands 48
 Directed Call Pickup 106
 DISCONNECTION_MODE 161
 Display Name 107
 DISPLAY_DATE_PATTERN 170
 DISPLAY_NAME_n 181
 DISPLAY_NAME_REPLACE 169
 DISPLAY_TIME_PATTERN 170
 DNS 90
 DNS Server 71
 DNS1 68, 72
 DNS2 68, 72
 Do Not Disturb 111, 112, 113
 Domain Name Server 71
 Downloading a Configuration File via the Web User Interface 28
 DSCP_RTCP_n 175
 DSCP_RTP_n 175
 DSCP_SIP_n 190
 DTMF 100
 DTMF Relay 100
 DTMF Type 100
 DTMF_INTDIGIT_TIM 181
 DTMF_RELAY_n 180
 DTMF_SIGNAL_LEN 181

E

Editing XML Configuration Files on your PC 44
 Enable DNS SRV lookup 90
 Enable Firmware Update 119
 Enable Global IP Address Usage per Line 80
 Enable Provisioning 121
 Enable Proxy 77
 Enable Shared Call 108
 Enable SSAF (SIP Source Address Filter) 95
 Enable VLAN 74
 Encryption 32
 Encryption Key 32, 146, 147
 Entering Characters 65
 Ethernet Link Status (LAN Port) 67
 Ethernet Link Status (PC Port) 67
 Ethernet Port Settings 73, 127, 149
 Ethernet Settings 17
 External RTP Port 80

F

Factory Defaults 16, 48
 Feature Number for Voice Mail Access 210
 Firewall and Router Setup 18
 FIRM_FILE_PATH 142
 FIRM_UPGRADE_ENABLE 141
 FIRM_VERSION 141
 Firmware File URL 120
 Firmware Maintenance 119
 Firmware Update 119, 141, 218
 Firmware Update Settings 126, 141, 218
 Firmware Update Using the SD Card 220
 Firmware Update, Executing 219
 Firmware Version 66

FIRSTDIGIT_TIM 157
 Flash Hook Event 106
 Flash/Recall Button 105
 FLASH_RECALL_TERMINATE 184
 FLASHHOOK_CONTENT_TYPE 185
 FLEX_BUTTONFacility_ACTx 172
 FLEX_BUTTONFacility_ARGx 172
 FLEX_BUTTON_LABELx 173
 Flexible Button Settings 129, 172
 Flexible Buttons 210
 FWD_DND_SYNCHRO_ENABLE_n 183

G

G722 (Enable) 101
 G722 (Priority) 101
 G729A (Enable) 102
 G729A (Priority) 102
 Global Address Detection 19, 77, 78
 Global IP Address 79

H

Header Value for Resync Event 122
 HOLD_ALARM_FRQ 167
 HOLD_ALARM_GAIN 167
 HOLD_ALARM_TIMING 167
 HOLD_PACKAGE 159
 HOLD_RECALL_TIM 160
 HOLD_TONE_FRQ 168
 HOLD_TONE_GAIN 168
 HOLD_TONE_TIMING 169
 Host Name 70
 HTTP Authentication 76
 HTTP Client Settings 75, 76
 HTTP Settings 127, 151
 HTTP User Agent 76
 HTTP Version 76
 HTTP_SSL_VERIFY 153
 HTTP_USER_AGENT 152
 HTTP_VER 152
 HTTPD_PORTOPEN_AUTO 151

I

Incorrect Example 137
 Initial Delay 100
 INTDIGIT_TIM 157
 Inter-digit Timeout 104
 International Call Prefix 104
 INTERNATIONAL_ACCESS_CODE 158
 IP Address 67
 IP Phone (Priority) 74
 IP Phone (VLAN ID) 74

J

Jitter Buffer 99

K

Keep Alive Interval 94
 KEY_PAD_TONE 162

L

LAN Port 73
Language 81
Language Selection 16, 22, 61, 80
Language Selection for the Unit 16
Line 1-Line 6 80
Line No. 69
Line Settings 130, 181
LINE_ENABLE_n 186
Link Speed/Duplex Mode 73
Loading Settings Using the SD card 45
Login Account Settings 126, 138
LOGO_URI_PHONE 172

M

MAC Address 67
MACRODIGIT_TIM 157
Maintenance 60
Maintenance Tab 60, 119
Master Configuration File 28, 122, 145
Master File URL 122
MAX_DELAY_n 176
Maximum Delay 99
Maximum RTP Port Number 97
MIN_DELAY_n 176
Minimum Delay 99
Minimum RTP Port Number 96
Miscellaneous Network Settings 127, 155
Miscellaneous VoIP Settings 130, 179
Model 66

N

NAPT 79
NAT 18, 79, 94, 198
NAT Identity 94
NAT Traversal 18, 80
National Access Code 105
NATIONAL_ACCESS_CODE 158
Network 53
Network Settings 16, 127, 149
Network Status 66, 67, 233
Network Tab 53, 69
New Password 82, 83
No Answer (Enable Call Forward) 113
No Answer (Phone Number) 114
No Answer (Ring Count) 114
NOM_DELAY_n 177
NOTES 2
NTP Server Settings 17
NTP_ADDR 154
NUM_PLAN_PICKUP_DIRECT 159
Number Matching Lower Digit 118
Number Matching Upper Digit 119
NUMBER_MATCHING_LOWER_DIGIT 169
NUMBER_MATCHING_UPPER_DIGIT 169
NW_SETTING_ENABLE 155

O

One-touch Buttons 210
ONHOOK_TRANSFER_ENABLE 161

Opening/Closing the Web Port 62
OPTION66_ENABLE 142
OS Version 66
Other Network Settings 18
OUTBANDDTMF_n 179
Outbound Proxy Server 89
Outbound Proxy Server Address 89
Outbound Proxy Server Port 89
Overview of Programming 22

P

PC (Priority) 75
PC (VLAN ID) 75
PC Port 74
PCMA (Enable) 102
PCMA (Priority) 102
PCMU (Enable) 102
PCMU (Priority) 103
Phone Number 69, 87
Phone User Interface Administrator Menu 49
Phone User Interface Programming 22, 48
PHONE_NUMBER_n 186
Port Close Timer 85
Port Forwarding 19
PORT_PUNCH_INTVL_n 198
POUND_KEY_DELIMITER_ENABLE 171
Pre-provisioning 25
Presence Server Address 88
Presence Server Port 88
Primary DNS Server 68, 71, 72
Priority of Setting Methods 46
Product Configuration File 28, 121, 144
Product File URL 121
PROFILE_ENABLEn 187
PROVISION_ENABLE 143
Provisioning 27
Provisioning Maintenance 28, 120, 121
Provisioning Server 27, 31
Provisioning Settings 28, 126, 142
Proxy Server Address 77, 88
Proxy Server Port 77, 88
Proxy Server Settings 77

Q

Quality of Service (QoS) 93, 98

R

Recommended Environment 61
REDIALKEY_CALLLOG_ENABLE 161
Refresh Button 65, 67, 68
REG_EXPIRE_TIME_n 189
REG_INTERVAL_RATE_n 190
REG_RTX_INTVL_n 200
Registering Flexible Buttons 210
Registering One-touch Buttons and BLF Buttons 210
Registrar Server Address 87
Registrar Server Port 87
Related Documentation 2
Reliability of Provisional Responses 94, 195
Reorder Tone 118
REORDER_TONE_FRQ 166

- REORDER_TONE_GAIN 166
 REORDER_TONE_TIMING 166
 Reset 226
 Reset to Defaults 123
 Reset Web ID/Password 48, 63
 Reset Web Settings 226
 Reset Web Settings Button 123
 Resource List URI 109
 RESOURCELIST_URI_n 184
 Restart 123
 Restart Button 123
 Result Messages 124
 Resync Interval 122
 RFC2543_HOLD_ENABLE_n 180
 RINGBACK_TONE_FRQ 166
 RINGBACK_TONE_GAIN 167
 RINGBACK_TONE_TIMING 167
 Ringing Tone 116
 RINGING_OFF_SETTING_ENABLE 160
 Root Certificate 153
 Router Setup 19
 RTCP Enable 99
 RTCP Interval 99
 RTCP Packet QoS (DSCP) 98
 RTP_ENABLE_n 178
 RTP_INTVL_n 176
 RTP_SEND_BY_SDPM_n 179
 RTP (Real-time Transport Protocol) Setup 19
 RTP Packet QoS (DSCP) 98
 RTP Packet Time 96
 RTP Settings 19, 96, 130, 175
 RTP_CLOSE_ENABLE_n 179
 RTP_PORT_MAX 177
 RTP_PORT_MIN 177
 RTP_PTIME 178
- S**
- Save Button 65, 124
 SDP_USER_ID_n 201
 Secondary DNS Server 68, 71, 72
 Security 95
 Send SUBSCRIBE to Voice Mail Server 103
 Service Domain 89
 Setting Priority 46
 SHARED_CALL_ENABLE_n 183
 SIP Authentication 90
 SIP extensions 94
 SIP Packet QoS (DSCP) 93
 SIP Server 87
 SIP Service Domain 89
 SIP Setting 86
 SIP Settings 19, 85, 86, 131, 185
 SIP Settings [Line 1]–[Line 6] 86
 SIP Setup 19
 SIP Source Address Filter (SSAF) 95, 203
 SIP Source Port 89
 SIP URI 87
 SIP User Agent 86
 SIP_100REL_ENABLE_n 195
 SIP_18X_RTX_INTVL_n 196
 SIP_2NDPROXY_ADDR_n 191
 SIP_2NDPROXY_PORT_n 191
 SIP_2NDPRSNC_ADDR_n 197
 SIP_2NDPRSNC_PORT_n 197
 SIP_2NDRGSTR_ADDR_n 191
 SIP_2NDRGSTR_PORT_n 192
 SIP_ADD_DIVERSION_n 206
 SIP_ADD_RPORT_n 198
 SIP_ANM_DISPNAME_n 202
 SIP_ANM_HOSTNAME_n 203
 SIP_ANM_USERNAME_n 202
 SIP_AUTHID_n 187
 SIP_CONTACT_ON_ACK_n 204
 SIP_DETECT_SSAC_n 203
 SIP_DNSSRV_ENA_n 194
 SIP_FOVR_MAX_n 193
 SIP_FOVR_NORSP_n 193
 SIP_HOLD_HOLDRECEIVE_n 206
 SIP_INVITE_EXPIRE_n 195
 SIP_OUTPROXY_ADDR_n 201
 SIP_OUTPROXY_PORT_n 202
 SIP_P_PREFERRED_ID_n 200
 SIP_PASS_n 187
 SIP_PRIVACY_n 200
 SIP_PRSNC_ADDR_n 196
 SIP_PRSNC_PORT_n 196
 SIP_PRXY_ADDR_n 188
 SIP_PRXY_PORT_n 188
 SIP_RCV_DET_HEADER_n 203
 SIP_REFRESH_n 194
 SIP_REQURI_PORT_n 198
 SIP_RESPONSE_CODE_CALL_REJECT 207
 SIP_RESPONSE_CODE_DND 207
 SIP_RGSTR_ADDR_n 188
 SIP_RGSTR_PORT_n 189
 SIP_SESSION_METHOD_n 190
 SIP_SESSION_TIME_n 190
 SIP_SRC_PORT_n 188
 SIP_SUBS_EXPIRE_n 199
 SIP_SVCDOMAIN_n 189
 SIP_TCP_SRV_PREFIX_n 195
 SIP_TIMER_B_n 204
 SIP_TIMER_D_n 204
 SIP_TIMER_F_n 205
 SIP_TIMER_H_n 205
 SIP_TIMER_J_n 205
 SIP_TIMER_T1_n 192
 SIP_TIMER_T2_n 192
 SIP_TIMER_T4_n 193
 SIP_TRANSPORT_n 202
 SIP_UDP_SRV_PREFIX_n 194
 SIP_URI_n 186
 SIP_USER_AGENT 185
 Source Port 89
 SRV lookup Prefix for TCP 91
 SRV lookup Prefix for UDP 91
 SSAF → SIP Source Address Filter 95, 203
 Standard Configuration File 28, 121, 143
 Standard File URL 121
 Static IP Address 71
 Static NAPT Settings 79
 Static Settings 71
 Statistical Information 99
 Status 52
 Status Tab 52, 66

Index

STUN Server 78, 154
STUN Server Address 78
STUN Server Port 79
STUN Settings 127, 154
STUN_2NDSENV_ADDR 155
STUN_2NDSENV_PORT 155
STUN_SERV_ADDR 154
STUN_SERV_PORT 155
Stutter Tone 117
SUB_INTERVAL_RATE_n 201
SUB_RTX_INVL_n 199
Subnet Mask 67, 72
Supports 100rel (RFC 3262) 94
Supports RFC 2543 (c=0.0.0.0) 101
Supports Rport (RFC 3581) 95
Supports Session Timer (RFC 4028) 94
Synchronize Do Not Disturb and Call Forward 108
Syslog Settings 126, 141, 233
SYSLOG_ADDR 141
SYSLOG_PORT 141
System 54
System Settings 126, 138
System Tab 54, 80
System Time Settings 126, 139

T

T1 Timer 92
T2 Timer 92
TALK_PACKAGE 159
Telephone 58
Telephone Settings 118, 127, 129, 156, 169
Telephone Tab 58, 103
Telephone-event Payload Type 97
TELEVNT_PAYLOAD 180
Terminal Number Settings 48
TFTP Server 25, 143
Time Adjust Settings 127, 154
TIME_QUERY_INVL 154
TIME_SYNC_INVL 154
TIME_ZONE_COUNTRY 139
Timer B 92
Timer D 93
Timer F 93
Timer for Dial Plan 104
Timer H 93
Timer J 93
Timer Settings 92
Timing of Downloading 29
Tone Frequencies 115, 116, 117, 118
Tone Settings 115, 128, 163
Tone Timings 115, 116, 117, 118
TONE_LEN_DISCONNECT_HANDSET 161
TONE_LEN_DISCONNECT_HANDSFREE 162
Trademarks 2
Transferring Encrypted Configuration Files 32
Transport Protocol 91
Transport Protocol for SIP 91
Troubleshooting 229

U

Unconditional (Enable Call Forward) 111

Unconditional (Phone Number) 112
USE_DEL_REG_CLOSE_n 197
USE_DEL_REG_OPEN_n 197
USER_ID 138
USER_PASS 138
Using 3 Types of Configuration Files 28

V

Version Information 66
VLAN Settings 74
VLAN_ENABLE 149
VLAN_ID_IP_PHONE 150
VLAN_ID_PC 151
VLAN_PRI_IP_PHONE 150
VLAN_PRI_PC 151
VM_NUMBER_n 181
VM_SUBSCRIBE_ENABLE 156
Voice Mail Access Number 107
Voice Mail Access, Feature Number 210
VOICE_MESSAGE_AVAILABLE 185
VoIP 55
VoIP Settings 96, 98, 129, 173
VoIP Settings [Line 1]–[Line 6] 98
VoIP Status 68, 69, 233
VoIP Tab 55, 85

W

WALLPAPER_URI_HOME 171
WALLPAPER_URI_PHONE 171
Web Language 61, 80, 81
Web Port 62, 64, 84, 85
Web Port Close Button 62, 64
Web Server Port 84
Web Server Settings 84
Web User Interface Programming 23, 51
Web User Interface Setting List 52
Web User Interface Window 64

X

XML Element/Attribute Configuration Parameter Table 35
XML Provisioning 32
XML Structure 33

Panasonic System Networks Co., Ltd.

1-62, 4-chome, Minoshima, Hakata-ku, Fukuoka 812-8531, Japan

Copyright:

This material is copyrighted by Panasonic System Networks Co., Ltd., and may be reproduced for internal use only. All other reproduction, in whole or in part, is prohibited without the written consent of Panasonic System Networks Co., Ltd.

© Panasonic System Networks Co., Ltd. 2011

PNQX3531XA DD1011MH2022